



# भारत का राजपत्र The Gazette of India

असाधारण

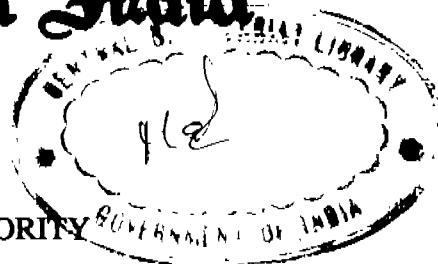
EXTRAORDINARY

भाग II - खण्ड 1

PART II - Section 1

प्राधिकार से प्रकाशित

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY



सं 18] नई दिल्ली, शुक्रवार, मई 11, 2001 / वैशाख 21, 1923  
No. 18] NEW DELHI, FRIDAY, MAY 11, 2001 / VAISAKHA 21, 1923

इस भाग में भिन्न पृष्ठ संख्या दी जाती है जिससे कि यह अलग संकलन के रूप में रखा जा सके।  
Separate paging is given to this Part in order that it may be filed as a separate compilation.

## MINISTRY OF LAW, JUSTICE AND COMPANY AFFAIRS

(Legislative Department)

*New Delhi, the 11th May, 2001/Vaisakha 21, 1923 (Saka)*

The following Act of Parliament received the assent of the President on the 11th May, 2001, and is hereby published for general information :—

### THE FINANCE ACT, 2001

No. 14 of 2001

[11th May, 2001.]

An Act to give effect to the financial proposals of the Central Government for the financial year 2001-2002.

BE it enacted by Parliament in the Fifty-second Year of the Republic of India as follows:—

#### CHAPTER I

##### PRELIMINARY

1. (1) This Act may be called the Finance Act, 2001.

Short title and commencement.

(2) Save as otherwise provided in this Act, sections 2 to 101 shall be deemed to have come into force on the 1st day of April, 2001.

#### CHAPTER II

##### RATES OF INCOME-TAX

2. (1) Subject to the provisions of sub-sections (2) and (3), for the assessment year commencing on the 1st day of April, 2001, income-tax shall be charged at the rates specified in Part I of the First Schedule and such tax as reduced by the rebate of income-tax calculated under Chapter VIII-A of the Income-tax Act, 1961 (hereinafter referred to as the Income-tax Act) shall be increased,—

Income-tax.

(a) in the cases to which Paragraphs A, B, C and D of that Part apply, by a surcharge for purposes of the Union; and

(b) in the cases to which Paragraph E of that Part applies, by a surcharge, calculated in each case in the manner provided therein.

(2) In the cases to which Paragraph A of Part I of the First Schedule applies, where the assessee has, in the previous year, any net agricultural income exceeding six hundred rupees, in addition to total income, and the total income exceeds fifty thousand rupees, then,—

(a) the net agricultural income shall be taken into account, in the manner provided in clause (b) [that is to say, as if the net agricultural income were comprised in the total income after the first fifty thousand rupees of the total income but without being liable to tax], only for the purpose of charging income-tax in respect of the total income; and

(b) the income-tax chargeable shall be calculated as follows:—

(i) the total income and the net agricultural income shall be aggregated and the amount of income-tax shall be determined in respect of the aggregate income at the rates specified in the said Paragraph A, as if such aggregate income were the total income;

(ii) the net agricultural income shall be increased by a sum of fifty thousand rupees, and the amount of income-tax shall be determined in respect of the net agricultural income as so increased at the rates specified in the said Paragraph A, as if the net agricultural income as so increased were the total income;

(iii) the amount of income-tax determined in accordance with sub-clause (i) shall be reduced by the amount of income-tax determined in accordance with sub-clause (ii) and the sum so arrived at shall be the income-tax in respect of the total income:

Provided that the amount of income-tax so arrived at, as reduced by the amount of rebate of income-tax calculated under Chapter VIII-A, shall be increased by a surcharge for purposes of the Union calculated in each case in the manner provided in that Paragraph and the sum so arrived at shall be the income-tax in respect of the total income.

(3) In cases to which the provisions of Chapter XII or Chapter XII-A or sub-section (1A) of section 161 or section 164 or section 164A or section 167B of the Income-tax Act apply, the tax chargeable shall be determined as provided in that Chapter or that section, and with reference to the rates imposed by sub-section (1) or the rates as specified in that Chapter or section, as the case may be:

Provided that the amount of income-tax computed in accordance with the provisions of sections 112 and 113 shall be increased by a surcharge for purposes of the Union or surcharge as provided in Paragraph A, B, C, D or E, as the case may be, of Part I of the First Schedule:

Provided further that in respect of any income chargeable to tax under sections 115A, 115AB, 115AC, 115ACA, 115AD, 115B, 115BB, 115BBA, 115E and 115JB of the Income-tax Act, the amount of income-tax computed under this sub-section shall be increased,—

(a) by a surcharge for purposes of the Union, calculated,—

(i) in the case of a co-operative society, a firm and a local authority, at the rate of twelve per cent. of such income-tax;

(ii) in the case of a person other than a company, a co-operative society, a firm and a local authority,—

(A) at the rate of twelve per cent. of such income-tax where the total income exceeds sixty thousand rupees but does not exceed one lakh fifty thousand rupees; or

(B) at the rate of seventeen per cent. of such income-tax where the total income exceeds one lakh fifty thousand rupees; and

(b) by a surcharge calculated at the rate of thirteen per cent. of such income-tax in the case of a domestic company.

(4) In cases in which tax has to be charged and paid under section 115-O or section 115R or section 115U of the Income-tax Act, the tax shall be charged and paid at the rate as specified in those sections and shall be increased by a surcharge for purposes of the Union, calculated at the rate of two per cent. of such tax:

Provided that no surcharge shall be payable by a foreign company.

(5) In cases in which tax has to be deducted under sections 193, 194, 194A, 194B, 194BB, 194D and 195 of the Income-tax Act, at the rates in force, the deduction shall be made at the rates specified in Part II of the First Schedule and shall be increased by a surcharge for purposes of the Union, calculated in each case in the manner provided therein.

(6) In cases in which tax has to be deducted under sections 194C, 194E, 194EE, 194F, 194G, 194H, 194-I, 194J, 194K, 194L, 196A, 196B, 196C and 196D of the Income-tax Act, the deduction shall be made at the rates specified in those sections and shall be increased by a surcharge for purposes of the Union, calculated at the rate of two per cent. of such tax:

Provided that no surcharge shall be payable by a foreign company.

(7) In cases in which tax has to be collected under the proviso to section 194B or under section 206C of the Income-tax Act, the collection shall be made at the rates specified in that section or at the rates specified in Part II of the First Schedule, as the case may be, and shall be increased, by a surcharge for purposes of the Union, calculated in each case in the manner provided therein.

(8) Subject to the provisions of sub-section (9), in cases in which income-tax has to be charged under sub-section (4) of section 172 or sub-section (2) of section 174 or section 175 or sub-section (2) of section 176, of the Income-tax Act or deducted under section 192 of the said Act from income chargeable under the head "Salaries" or in which the "advance tax" payable under Chapter XVII-C of the said Act has to be computed, at the rate or rates in force, such income-tax or, as the case may be, "advance tax" shall be so charged, deducted or computed at the rate or rates specified in Part III of the First Schedule and such tax as reduced by the rebate of income-tax calculated under Chapter VIII-A of the said Act shall be increased for purposes of the Union, calculated in each case in the manner provided therein:

Provided that in cases to which the provisions of Chapter XII or Chapter XII-A or section 115JB or sub-section (1A) of section 161 or section 164 or section 164A or section 167B of the Income-tax Act apply, "advance tax" shall be computed with reference to the rates imposed by this sub-section or the rates as specified in that Chapter or section, as the case may be:

Provided further that the amount of income-tax computed in accordance with the provisions of sections 112 and 113 of the Income-tax Act shall be increased by a surcharge for purposes of the Union as provided in Paragraph A, B, C, D or E, as the case may be, of Part III of the First Schedule:

Provided also that in respect of any income chargeable to tax under sections 115A, 115AB, 115AC, 115ACA, 115AD, 115B, 115BB, 115BBA, 115E and 115JB of the Income-tax Act, "advance tax" computed under the first proviso shall be increased by a surcharge for purposes of the Union, calculated at the rate of two per cent. of such tax:

Provided that no surcharge shall be payable by a foreign company.

(9) In cases to which Paragraph A of Part III of the First Schedule applies, where the assessee has, in the previous year or, if by virtue of any provision of the Income-tax Act, income-tax is to be charged in respect of the income of a period other than the previous year, in such other period, any net agricultural income exceeding five thousand rupees, in addition to total income and the total income exceeds fifty thousand rupees, then, in charging

income-tax under sub-section (2) of section 174 or section 175 or sub-section (2) of section 176 of the said Act or in computing the "advance tax" payable under Chapter XVII-C of the said Act, at the rate or rates in force,—

(a) the net agricultural income shall be taken into account, in the manner provided in clause (b) [that is to say, as if the net agricultural income were comprised in the total income after the first fifty thousand rupees of the total income but without being liable to tax], only for the purpose of charging or computing such income-tax or, as the case may be, "advance tax" in respect of the total income; and

(b) such income-tax or, as the case may be, "advance tax" shall be so charged or computed as follows:—

(i) the total income and the net agricultural income shall be aggregated and the amount of income-tax or "advance tax" shall be determined in respect of the aggregate income at the rates specified in the said Paragraph A, as if such aggregate income were the total income;

(ii) the net agricultural income shall be increased by a sum of fifty thousand rupees, and the amount of income-tax or "advance tax" shall be determined in respect of the net agricultural income as so increased at the rates specified in the said Paragraph A, as if the net agricultural income were the total income;

(iii) the amount of income-tax or "advance tax" determined in accordance with sub-clause (i) shall be reduced by the amount of income-tax or, as the case may be, "advance tax" determined in accordance with sub-clause (ii) and the sum so arrived at shall be the income-tax or, as the case may be, "advance tax" in respect of the total income:

Provided that the amount of income-tax or "advance tax" so arrived at, as reduced by the rebate of income-tax calculated under Chapter VIII-A of the said Act, shall be increased by a surcharge for purposes of the Union, calculated in each case in the manner provided therein.

(10) For the purposes of this section and the First Schedule,—

(a) "domestic company" means an Indian company or any other company which, in respect of its income liable to income-tax under the Income-tax Act for the assessment year commencing on the 1st day of April, 2001, has made the prescribed arrangements for the declaration and payment within India of the dividends (including dividends on preference shares) payable out of such income;

(b) "insurance commission" means any remuneration or reward, whether by way of commission or otherwise, for soliciting or procuring insurance business (including business relating to the continuance, renewal or revival of policies of insurance);

(c) "net agricultural income", in relation to a person, means the total amount of agricultural income, from whatever source derived, of that person computed in accordance with the rules contained in Part IV of the First Schedule;

(d) all other words and expressions used in this section and in the First Schedule but not defined in this sub-section and defined in the Income-tax Act shall have the meanings respectively assigned to them in that Act.

### CHAPTER III

#### DIRECT TAXES

##### *Income-tax*

Amendment  
of section 2.

3. In section 2 of the Income-tax Act,—

(a) after clause (12), the following clause shall be inserted with effect from the 1st day of June, 2001, namely:—

'(12A) "books or books of account" includes ledgers, day-books, cash books, account-books and other books, whether kept in the written form or as print-outs of data stored in a floppy, disc, tape or any other form of electro-magnetic data storage device;';

(b) after clause (22A), the following clause shall be inserted with effect from the 1st day of June, 2001, namely:—

21 of 2000. '(22AA) "document" includes an electronic record as defined in clause (t) of sub-section (1) of section 2 of the Information Technology Act, 2000;';

(c) in clause (24), in sub-clause (ix), the following *Explanation* shall be inserted with effect from the 1st day of April, 2002, namely:—

'*Explanation*.—For the purposes of this sub-clause,—

(i) "lottery" includes winnings from prizes awarded to any person by draw of lots or by chance or in any other manner whatsoever, under any scheme or arrangement by whatever name called;

(ii) "card game and other game of any sort" includes any game show, an entertainment programme on television or electronic mode, in which people compete to win prizes or any other similar game;';

(d) after clause (28B), the following clause shall be inserted with effect from the 1st day of April, 2002, namely:—

4 of 1938. '(28BB) "insurer" means an insurer, being an Indian insurance company, as defined under clause (7A) of section 2 of the Insurance Act, 1938, which has been granted a certificate of registration under section 3 of that Act;';

4. In section 9 of the Income-tax Act, in sub-section (1), in clause (vi), in *Explanation* 2, with effect from the 1st day of April, 2002,— Amendment of section 9.

(i) after clause (iv), the following clause shall be inserted, namely:—

"(iva) the use or right to use any industrial, commercial or scientific equipment but not including the amounts referred to in section 44BB;";

(ii) in clause (vi), for the words, brackets and figures "sub-clauses (i) to (v)", the words, brackets, figures and letter "sub-clauses (i) to (iv), (iva) and (v)" shall be substituted.

5. In section 10 of the Income-tax Act,— Amendment of section 10.

(a) in clause (10C),—

(i) after sub-clause (vii), the following sub-clause shall be inserted, namely:—

"(viiia) any State Government; or";

(ii) after sub-clause (viiia) as so inserted, the following sub-clause shall be inserted with effect from the 1st day of April, 2002, namely:—

"(viiib) the Central Government; or";

(b) in clause (15), with effect from the 1st day of April, 2002,—

(i) in sub-clause (iv),—

(A) for item (a), the following item shall be substituted, namely:—

"(a) by Government or a local authority on moneys borrowed by it before the 1st day of June, 2001 from, or debts owed by it before the 1st day of June, 2001 to, sources outside India;";

(B) in item (b), for the words "a loan agreement entered into with any such financial institution", the words, figures and letters "a loan agreement entered into before the 1st day of June, 2001 with any such financial institution" shall be substituted;

(C) in item (c), for the words "moneys borrowed or debt incurred by it", the words, figures and letters "moneys borrowed or debt incurred by it before the 1st day of June, 2001" shall be substituted;

(D) in items (d) and (e), for the words "any moneys borrowed by it from sources outside India", the words, figures and letters "any moneys borrowed by it from sources outside India before the 1st day of June, 2001" shall be substituted;

(E) in item (f), for the words "a loan agreement approved by the Central Government", the words, figures and letters "a loan agreement approved by the Central Government before the 1st day of June, 2001" shall be substituted;

(ii) for *Explanation 1A* to sub-clause (iv), the following *Explanation* shall be substituted, namely:—

*'Explanation 1A.*—For the purposes of this sub-clause, the expression "interest" shall not include interest paid on delayed payment of loan or on default if it is in excess of two per cent. per annum over the rate of interest payable in terms of such loan.'

(c) in clause (23AAB), with effect from the 1st day of April, 2002,—

(i) in the opening portion, for the words "under a pension scheme", the words "or any other insurer under a pension scheme" shall be substituted;

(ii) in sub-clause (ii), after the words "the Controller of Insurance", the words, brackets and figures "or the Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority established under sub-section (1) of section 3 of the Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority Act, 1999, as the case may be" shall be inserted; 41 of 1999.

(d) after clause (23BBC), the following clauses shall be inserted, namely:—

'(23BBD) any income of the Secretariat of the Asian Organisation of the Supreme Audit Institutions registered as "ASOSAI-SECRETARIAT" under the Societies Registration Act, 1860 for three previous years relevant to the assessment years beginning on the 1st day of April, 2001 and ending on the 31st day of March, 2004; 21 of 1860.

(23BBE) any income of the Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority established under sub-section (1) of section 3 of the Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority Act, 1999;'; 41 of 1999.

(e) in clause (23C),—

(a) in the third proviso,—

(i) in clause (a), after the words "the objects for which it is established", the words, figures and letters "and in a case where more than twenty-five per cent. of its income is accumulated on or after the 1st day of April, 2001, the period of the accumulation of the amount exceeding twenty-five per cent. of its income shall in no case exceed five years" shall be inserted with effect from the 1st day of April, 2002;

(ii) in clause (b),—

(A) after sub-clause (i), the following sub-clause shall be inserted, namely:—

"(ia) any asset, being equity shares of a public company, held by any university or other educational institution or any hospital or other medical institution where such assets form part of the corpus of any university or other educational institution or any hospital or other medical institution as on the 1st day of June, 1998;";

(B) in sub-clause (iii), after the word, brackets and figure "sub-clause (i)", the words, brackets, figure and letter "and sub-clause (ia)" shall be inserted;

(b) after the eighth proviso, the following proviso shall be inserted with effect from the 1st day of April, 2002, namely:—

"Provided also that where the total receipts of the fund or institution referred to in sub-clause (iv) or of any trust or institution referred to in sub-clause (v) or of any university or other educational institution referred to in sub-clause (vi) or of any hospital or other institution referred to in sub-clause (via) exceed one crore rupees in any preceding year, the fund or trust or institution or University or other educational institution or hospital or other institution, as the case may be, shall—

(i) publish its accounts in a local newspaper; and

(ii) furnish along with the application prescribed in the first proviso to this clause, the copy of the local newspaper in which such accounts have been published;"

(f) in clause (23FB),—

(a) the *Explanation* shall be numbered as *Explanation 1* thereof, and in *Explanation 1* as so numbered, in clause (b), for sub-clause (i), the following sub-clause shall be substituted, namely:—

"(i) operating under a trust deed registered under the provisions of the Registration Act, 1908 or operating as a venture capital scheme made by the Unit Trust of India established under the Unit Trust of India Act, 1963;"

16 of 1908.

52 of 1963.

(b) after *Explanation 1* as so numbered, the following *Explanation* shall be inserted, namely:—

"*Explanation 2*.—For the removal of doubts, it is hereby declared that the income of a venture capital company or venture capital fund shall continue to be exempt if the shares of the venture capital undertaking, in which the venture capital company or venture capital fund has made the initial investment, are subsequently listed in a recognised stock exchange in India;"

(g) in clause (23G), with effect from the 1st day of April, 2002,—

(a) after the words "an infrastructure capital fund or an infrastructure capital company", the words "or a co-operative bank" shall be inserted;

(b) for the words, brackets and figures "any enterprise wholly engaged in the business of (i) developing, (ii) maintaining and operating, or (iii) developing, maintaining and operating any infrastructure facility", the words, brackets, figures and letters "any enterprise or undertaking wholly engaged in the business referred to in sub-section (4) of section 80-IA or a housing project referred to in sub-section (10) of section 80-IB" shall be substituted;

(c) in *Explanation 1*,—

(i) clause (c) shall be omitted;

(ii) after clause (d), the following clauses shall be inserted, namely:—

'(e) "co-operative bank" shall have the meaning assigned to it in clause (dd) of section 2 of the Deposit Insurance and Credit Guarantee Corporation Act, 1961;

47 of 1961.

(f) "interest" includes any fee or commission received by a financial institution for giving any guarantee to, or enhancing credit

in respect of, an enterprise which has been approved by the Central Government for the purposes of this clause.';

(h) in clause (33), after sub-clause (iii), the following proviso shall be inserted and shall be deemed to have been inserted with effect from the 1st day of April, 2000, namely:—

"Provided that this clause shall not apply to any income arising from transfer of units of the Unit Trust of India or of a mutual fund, as the case may be."

Amendment of  
section 10A.

6. In section 10A of the Income-tax Act,—

(a) in sub-section (1),—

(i) in the second proviso, for the words "undertaking was first set up", the words "undertaking began to manufacture or produce such articles or things or computer software" shall be substituted;

(ii) the third proviso shall be omitted with effect from the 1st day of April, 2002;

(b) for sub-section (4), the following sub-section shall be substituted, namely:—

"(4) For the purposes of sub-section (1), the profits derived from export of articles or things or computer software shall be the amount which bears to the profits of the business of the undertaking, the same proportion as the export turnover in respect of such articles or things or computer software bears to the total turnover of the business carried on by the undertaking.";

(c) after sub-section (9),—

(i) below *Explanation 1*, the following proviso shall be inserted, namely:—

"Provided that nothing contained in this *Explanation* shall apply to any change in the shareholding of the company as a result of—

(a) its becoming a company in which the public are substantially interested; or

(b) disinvestment of its equity shares by any venture capital company or venture capital fund.";

(ii) in *Explanation 2*, in clause (iv), for the words "in respect of export", the words "in respect of export by the undertaking" shall be substituted;

(iii) after *Explanation 2*, the following *Explanation* shall be inserted at the end, namely:—

"*Explanation 3*.—For the removal of doubts, it is hereby declared that the profits and gains derived from on site development of computer software (including services for development of software) outside India shall be deemed to be the profits and gains derived from the export of computer software outside India."

Amendment of  
section 10B.

7. In section 10B of the Income-tax Act,—

(a) in sub-section (1), the second proviso shall be omitted with effect from the 1st day of April, 2002;

(b) for sub-section (4), the following sub-section shall be substituted, namely:—

"(4) For the purposes of sub-section (1), the profits derived from export of articles or things or computer software shall be the amount which bears to the profits of the business of the undertaking, the same proportion as the export turnover in respect of such articles or things or computer software bears to the total turnover of the business carried on by the undertaking.";

(c) after sub-section (9),—



(i) below *Explanation 1*, the following proviso shall be inserted, namely:—

“Provided that nothing contained in this *Explanation* shall apply to any change in the shareholding of the company as a result of—

(a) its becoming a company in which the public are substantially interested; or

(b) disinvestment of its equity shares by any venture capital company or venture capital fund.”;

(ii) in *Explanation 2*, in clause (iii), for the words “in respect of export”, the words “in respect of export by the undertaking” shall be substituted;

(iii) after *Explanation 2*, the following *Explanation* shall be inserted at the end, namely:—

“*Explanation 3*.—For the removal of doubts, it is hereby declared that the profits and gains derived from on site development of computer software (including services for development of software) outside India shall be deemed to be the profits and gains derived from the export of computer software outside India.”.

8. After section 10B of the Income-tax Act, the following section shall be inserted and shall be deemed to have been inserted with effect from the 1st day of April, 1994, namely:—

Insertion of new section 10BB.

‘10BB. The profits and gains derived by an undertaking from the production of computer programmes under section 10B, as it stood prior to its substitution by section 7 of the Finance Act, 2000, shall be construed as if for the words “computer programmes”, the words “computer programmes or processing or management of electronic data” had been substituted in that section.’.

Meaning of computer programmes in certain cases.

10 of 2000.

9. In section 11 of the Income-tax Act, in sub-section (2), after the proviso, the following proviso shall be inserted with effect from the 1st day of April, 2002, namely:—

Amendment of section 11.

‘Provided further that in respect of any income accumulated or set apart on or after the 1st day of April, 2001, the provisions of this sub-section shall have effect as if for the words “ten years” at both the places where they occur, the words “five years” had been substituted.’.

10. In section 12A of the Income-tax Act, after clause (b), the following clause shall be inserted with effect from the 1st day of April, 2002, namely:—

Amendment of section 12A.

“(c) where the total income of the trust or institution as computed under this Act without giving effect to the provisions of sections 11 and 12 exceeds one crore rupees in any previous year, the trust or institution—

(i) publishes its accounts in a local newspaper, before the due date for furnishing the return of income under sub-section (4A) of section 139; and

(ii) furnishes a copy of such newspaper along with such return.”.

11. After section 14 of the Income-tax Act, the following section shall be inserted and shall be deemed to have been inserted with effect from the 1st day of April, 1962, namely:—

Insertion of new section 14A.

“14A. For the purposes of computing the total income under this Chapter, no deduction shall be allowed in respect of expenditure incurred by the assessee in relation to income which does not form part of the total income under this Act.”.

Expenditure incurred in relation to income not includible in total income.

12. In section 16 of the Income-tax Act, for clauses (i) and (ii), the following clauses shall be substituted with effect from the 1st day of April, 2002, namely:—

Amendment of section 16.

“(i) in the case of an assessee whose income from salary, before allowing a deduction under this clause,—

(A) does not exceed one lakh fifty thousand rupees, a deduction of a sum equal to thirty-three and one-third per cent. of the salary or thirty thousand rupees, whichever is less;

(B) exceeds one lakh fifty thousand rupees but does not exceed three lakh rupees, a deduction of a sum of twenty-five thousand rupees;

(C) exceeds three lakh rupees but does not exceed five lakh rupees, a deduction of a sum of twenty thousand rupees;

(ii) a deduction in respect of any allowance in the nature of an entertainment allowance specifically granted by an employer to the assessee who is in receipt of a salary from the Government, a sum equal to one-fifth of his salary (exclusive of any allowance, benefit or other perquisite) or five thousand rupees, whichever is less;".

Amendment of  
section 17.

13. In section 17 of the Income-tax Act,—

(a) in clause (2),—

(i) in sub-clause (iii),—

(A) in item (c), for the words "twenty-four thousand rupees", the words "fifty thousand rupees" shall be substituted with effect from the 1st day of April, 2002;

(B) in the proviso, for the words "the Employees' Stock Option Plan or Scheme of the said company", the words "any Employees' Stock Option Plan or Scheme of the company offered to such employees in accordance with the guidelines issued in this behalf by the Central Government" shall be substituted;

(ii) after sub-clause (v), the following sub-clause shall be inserted with effect from the 1st day of April, 2002, namely:—

"(vi) the value of any other fringe benefit or amenity as may be prescribed.";

(b) in clause (3), after sub-clause (ii) and the *Explanation* relating thereto, the following sub-clause shall be inserted with effect from the 1st day of April, 2002, namely:—

"(iii) any amount due to or received, whether in lump sum or otherwise, by any assessee from any person—

(A) before his joining any employment with that person; or

(B) after cessation of his employment with that person.".

Substitution of  
new section for  
section 23.

14. For section 23 of the Income-tax Act, the following section shall be substituted with effect from the 1st day of April, 2002, namely:—

Annual value  
how  
determined.

"23. (1) For the purposes of section 22, the annual value of any property shall be deemed to be—

(a) the sum for which the property might reasonably be expected to let from year to year; or

(b) where the property or any part of the property is let and the actual rent received or receivable by the owner in respect thereof is in excess of the sum referred to in clause (a), the amount so received or receivable; or

(c) where the property or any part of the property is let and was vacant during the whole or any part of the previous year and owing to such vacancy the actual rent received or receivable by the owner in respect thereof is less than the sum referred to in clause (a), the amount so received or receivable:

Provided that the taxes levied by any local authority in respect of the property shall be deducted (irrespective of the previous year in which the liability to pay such

taxes was incurred by the owner according to the method of accounting regularly employed by him) in determining the annual value of the property of that previous year in which such taxes are actually paid by him.

*Explanation.*—For the purposes of clause (b) or clause (c) of this sub-section, the amount of actual rent received or receivable by the owner shall not include, subject to such rules as may be made in this behalf, the amount of rent which the owner cannot realise.

(2) Where the property consists of a house or part of a house which—

(a) is in the occupation of the owner for the purposes of his own residence;

or

(b) cannot actually be occupied by the owner by reason of the fact that owing to his employment, business or profession carried on at any other place, he has to reside at that other place in a building not belonging to him,

the annual value of such house or part of the house shall be taken to be *nil*.

(3) The provisions of sub-section (2) shall not apply if—

(a) the house or part of the house is actually let during the whole or any part of the previous year; or

(b) any other benefit therefrom is derived by the owner.

(4) Where the property referred to in sub-section (2) consists of more than one house—

(a) the provisions of that sub-section shall apply only in respect of one of such houses, which the assessee may, at his option, specify in this behalf;

(b) the annual value of the house or houses, other than the house in respect of which the assessee has exercised an option under clause (a), shall be determined under sub-section (1) as if such house or houses had been let.”.

15. For section 24 of the Income-tax Act, the following section shall be substituted with effect from the 1st day of April, 2002, namely:—

‘24. Income chargeable under the head “Income from house property” shall be computed after making the following deductions, namely:—

(a) a sum equal to thirty per cent. of the annual value;

(b) where the property has been acquired, constructed, repaired, renewed or reconstructed with borrowed capital, the amount of any interest payable on such capital:

Provided that in respect of property referred to in sub-section (2) of section 23, the amount of deduction shall not exceed thirty thousand rupees:

Provided further that where the property referred to in the first proviso is acquired or constructed with capital borrowed on or after the 1st day of April, 1999 and such acquisition or construction is completed before the 1st day of April, 2003, the amount of deduction under this clause shall not exceed one lakh fifty thousand rupees.

*Explanation.*—Where the property has been acquired or constructed with borrowed capital, the interest, if any, payable on such capital borrowed for the period prior to the previous year in which the property has been acquired or constructed, as reduced by any part thereof allowed as deduction under any other provision of this Act, shall be deducted under this clause in equal instalments for the said previous year and for each of the four immediately succeeding previous years.’.

16. In section 25 of the Income-tax Act, the words “annual charge or” shall be omitted with effect from the 1st day of April, 2002.

Substitution of new section for section 24. Deductions from income from house property.

Amendment of section 25.

Amendment of section 25A.	<p>17. In section 25A of the Income-tax Act, with effect from the 1st day of April, 2002,—</p> <p>(a) after the words, brackets and figures “under clause (x) of sub-section (1) of section 24”, the words and figures “as it stood immediately before its substitution by the Finance Act, 2001” shall be inserted;</p> <p>(b) after the words and figures “under section 23 or section 24”, the words and figures “as it stood immediately before its substitution by the Finance Act, 2001” shall be inserted.</p>
<p>Insertion of new section 25AA.</p> <p>Unrealised rent received subsequently to be charged to income-tax.</p>	<p>18. After section 25A of the Income-tax Act, the following section shall be inserted with effect from the 1st day of April, 2002, namely:—</p> <p>‘25AA. Where the assessee cannot realise rent from a property let to a tenant and subsequently the assessee has realised any amount in respect of such rent, the amount so realised shall be deemed to be income chargeable under the head “Income from house property” and accordingly charged to income-tax as the income of that previous year in which such rent is realised whether or not the assessee is the owner of that property in that previous year.’</p>
Amendment of section 25B.	<p>19. In section 25B of the Income-tax Act, for the words “a sum equal to one-fourth of such amount for repairs of, and collection of rent from, the property”, the words “a sum equal to thirty per cent. of such amount” shall be substituted with effect from the 1st day of April, 2002.</p>
Amendment of section 27.	<p>20. In section 27 of the Income-tax Act, clauses (iv) and (v) shall be omitted with effect from the 1st day of April, 2002.</p>
Amendment of section 32.	<p>21. In section 32 of the Income-tax Act, with effect from the 1st day of April, 2002,—</p> <p>(a) in sub-section (1), in clause (ii),—</p> <p>(A) in the first proviso, in clause (a), after the figures, letters and words “28th day of February, 1975”, the words, figures and letters “but before the 1st day of April, 2001” shall be inserted;</p> <p>(B) after <i>Explanation 4</i>, the following <i>Explanation</i> shall be inserted, namely:—</p> <p>“<i>Explanation 5</i>.—For the removal of doubts, it is hereby declared that the provisions of this sub-section shall apply whether or not the assessee has claimed the deduction in respect of depreciation in computing his total income;”;</p> <p>(b) for sub-section (2), the following sub-section shall be substituted, namely:—</p> <p>“(2) Where, in the assessment of the assessee, full effect cannot be given to any allowance under sub-section (1) in any previous year, owing to there being no profits or gains chargeable for that previous year, or owing to the profits or gains chargeable being less than the allowance, then, subject to the provisions of sub-section (2) of section 72 and sub-section (3) of section 73, the allowance or the part of the allowance to which effect has not been given, as the case may be, shall be added to the amount of the allowance for depreciation for the following previous year and deemed to be part of that allowance, or if there is no such allowance for that previous year, be deemed to be the allowance for that previous year, and so on for the succeeding previous years.”.</p>
Amendment of section 33AB.	<p>22. In section 33AB of the Income-tax Act, in sub-section (1), for the words “a sum equal to twenty per cent. of the profits”, the words “a sum equal to forty per cent. of the profits” shall be substituted with effect from the 1st day of April, 2002.</p>
Amendment of section 35.	<p>23. In section 35 of the Income-tax Act, with effect from the 1st day of April, 2002,—</p> <p>(a) in sub-section (2AA),—</p> <p>(i) for the words “University or an Indian Institute of Technology”, the words “University or an Indian Institute of Technology or a specified person” shall be substituted;</p>

(ii) in the *Explanation*, after clause (c), the following clause shall be inserted, namely:—

‘(d) “specified person” means such person as is approved by the prescribed authority.’;

(b) in sub-section (2AB),—

(i) in clause (1), for the words “engaged in the business of”, the words “engaged in the business of bio-technology or in the business of” shall be substituted;

(ii) after clause (1), the following *Explanation* shall be inserted, namely:—

‘*Explanation*.—For the purposes of this clause, “expenditure on scientific research”, in relation to drugs and pharmaceuticals, shall include expenditure incurred on clinical drug trial, obtaining approval from any regulatory authority under any Central, State or Provincial Act and filing an application for a patent under the Patents Act, 1970.’.

39 of 1970.

24. After section 35DD of the Income-tax Act, the following section shall be inserted, namely:—

Insertion of new section 35DDA.

“35DDA. (1) Where an assessee incurs any expenditure in any previous year by way of payment of any sum to an employee at the time of his voluntary retirement, in accordance with any scheme or schemes of voluntary retirement, one-fifth of the amount so paid shall be deducted in computing the profits and gains of the business for that previous year, and the balance shall be deducted in equal instalments for each of the four immediately succeeding previous years.

Amortisation of expenditure incurred under voluntary retirement scheme.

(2) No deduction shall be allowed in respect of the expenditure mentioned in sub-section (1) under any other provision of this Act.”.

25. In section 36, in sub-section (1), in clause (vii), after the proviso, the following *Explanation* shall be inserted and shall be deemed to have been inserted with effect from the 1st day of April, 1989, namely:—

Amendment of section 36.

“*Explanation*.—For the purposes of this clause, any bad debt or part thereof written off as irrecoverable in the accounts of the assessee shall not include any provision for bad and doubtful debts made in the accounts of the assessee.”.

26. In section 43 of the Income-tax Act, with effect from the 1st day of April, 2002,—

Amendment of section 43.

(a) in clause (1), after *Explanation 11*, the following *Explanation* shall be inserted, namely:—

“*Explanation 12*.—Where any capital asset is acquired by the assessee under a scheme for corporatisation of a recognised stock exchange in India, approved by the Securities and Exchange Board of India established under section 3 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992, the actual cost of the asset shall be deemed to be the amount which would have been regarded as actual cost had there been no such corporatisation.”;

15 of 1992.

(b) in clause (6), after *Explanation 4*, the following *Explanation* shall be inserted, namely:—

“*Explanation 5*.—Where in a previous year, any asset forming part of a block of assets is transferred by a recognised stock exchange in India to a company under a scheme for corporatisation approved by the Securities and Exchange Board of India established under section 3 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992, the written down value of the block of assets in the case of such company shall be the written down value of the transferred assets immediately before such transfer.”.

15 of 1992.

Amendment of  
section 43B.

27. In section 43B of the Income-tax Act, with effect from the 1st day of April, 2002,—

(i) in clause (e), the word “or” shall be inserted at the end;

(ii) after clause (e), the following clause shall be inserted, namely:—

“(f) any sum payable by the assessee as an employer in lieu of any leave at the credit of his employee.”;

(iii) in the first proviso, after the word, brackets and letter “clause (e)”, the words, brackets and letter “or clause (f)” shall be inserted;

(iv) after *Explanation 3A*, the following *Explanation* shall be inserted, namely:—

“*Explanation 3B.*—For the removal of doubts, it is hereby declared that where a deduction in respect of any sum referred to in clause (f) of this section is allowed in computing the income, referred to in section 28, of the previous year (being a previous year relevant to the assessment year commencing on the 1st day of April, 2001, or any earlier assessment year) in which the liability to pay such sum was incurred by the assessee, the assessee shall not be entitled to any deduction under this section in respect of such sum in computing the income of the previous year in which the sum is actually paid by him.”.

Amendment of  
section 44AB.

28. In section 44AB of the Income-tax Act,—

(a) in the second proviso, after the words “and a further report”, the words “by an accountant” shall be inserted;

(b) in the *Explanation* occurring at the end, for clause (ii), the following clause shall be substituted, namely:—

“(ii) “specified date”, in relation to the accounts of the assessee of the previous year relevant to an assessment year, means the 31st day of October of the assessment year.”.

Amendment of  
section 47.

29. In section 47 of the Income-tax Act,—

(a) in clause (iii), in the proviso, for the words “the Employees’ Stock Option Plan or Scheme”, the words “any Employees’ Stock Option Plan or Scheme of the company offered to such employees in accordance with the guidelines issued by the Central Government in this behalf” shall be substituted;

(b) in clause (viii), for the word “shares”, the words “Global Depository Receipts” shall be substituted with effect from the 1st day of April, 2002;

(c) in clause (xiii), with effect from the 1st day of April, 2002,—

(i) for the portion beginning with the words “where a firm is succeeded” and ending with the words “intangible asset to the company”, the following shall be substituted, namely:—

“any transfer of a capital asset or intangible asset by a firm to a company as a result of succession of the firm by a company in the business carried on by the firm, or any transfer of a capital asset to a company in the course of corporatisation of a recognised stock exchange in India as a result of which an association of persons or body of individuals is succeeded by such company”;

(ii) in the proviso,—

(A) in clause (a), after the words “liabilities of the firm”, the words “or of the association of persons or body of individuals” shall be inserted;

(B) after clause (A), the following clause shall be inserted, namely:—

“(e) the corporatisation of a recognised stock exchange in India is carried out in accordance with a scheme for corporatisation which is approved by the Securities and Exchange Board of India established under section 3 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992.”.

30. In section 49 of the Income-tax Act, after sub-section (24), the following sub-section shall be inserted, namely:—

Amendment of section 49.

“(24A) Where the capital gain arises from the transfer of the shares, debentures or warrants, the value of which has been taken into account while computing the value of perquisite under clause (2) of section 17, the cost of acquisition of such shares, debentures or warrants shall be the value under that clause.”.

31. In section 54EC of the Income-tax Act, in the *Explanation* occurring at the end, for clause (b), the following clause shall be substituted with effect from the 1st day of April, 2002, namely:—

Amendment of section 54EC.

‘(b) “long-term specified asset” means any bond redeemable after three years, issued,—

61 of 1981.

68 of 1988.

1 of 1956.

(i) on or after the 1st day of April, 2000, by the National Bank for Agriculture and Rural Development established under section 3 of the National Bank for Agriculture and Rural Development Act, 1981 or by the National Highways Authority of India constituted under section 3 of the National Highways Authority of India Act, 1988;

(ii) on or after the 1st day of April, 2001, by the Rural Electrification Corporation Limited, a company formed and registered under the Companies Act, 1956.’

32. After section 54EC of the Income-tax Act, the following section shall be inserted with effect from the 1st day of April, 2002, namely:—

Insertion of new section 54ED.

‘54ED. (1) Where the capital gain arises from the transfer of a long-term capital asset, being listed securities or unit (the capital asset so transferred being hereafter in this section referred to as the original asset), and the assessee has, within a period of six months after the date of such transfer, invested the whole or any part of the capital gain in acquiring equity shares forming part of an eligible issue of capital (such equity shares being hereafter in this section referred to as the specified equity shares), the said capital gain shall be dealt with in accordance with the following provisions of this section, that is to say,—

Capital gain on transfer of certain listed securities or unit not to be charged in certain cases.

(a) if the cost of the specified equity shares is not less than the capital gain arising from the transfer of the original asset, the whole of such capital gain shall not be charged under section 45;

(b) if the cost of the specified equity shares is less than the capital gain arising from the transfer of the original asset, so much of the capital gain as bears to the whole of the capital gain the same proportion as the cost of the specified equity shares acquired bears to the whole of the capital gain shall not be charged under section 45.

*Explanation.*—For the purposes of this sub-section,—

(i) “eligible issue of capital” means an issue of equity shares which satisfies the following conditions, namely:—

(a) the issue is made by a public company formed and registered in India;

(b) the shares forming part of the issue are offered for subscription to the public;

(ii) “listed securities” shall have the same meaning as in clause (a) of the *Explanation* to sub-section (1) of section 112;

(iii) “unit” shall have the meaning assigned to it in clause (b) of the *Explanation* to section 115AB.

(2) Where the specified equity shares are sold or otherwise transferred within a period of one year from the date of their acquisition, the amount of capital gain arising

from the transfer of the original asset not charged under section 45 on the basis of the cost of such specified equity shares as provided in clause (a) or, as the case may be, clause (b), of sub-section (1) shall be deemed to be the income chargeable under the head "Capital gains" relating to long-term capital assets of the previous year in which such equity shares are sold or otherwise transferred.

(3) Where the cost of the specified equity shares has been taken into account for the purposes of clause (a) or clause (b) of sub-section (1), a deduction from the amount of income-tax with reference to such cost shall not be allowed under section 88.

Amendment of section 54H. 33. In section 54H of the Income-tax Act, for the figures and letters "54EA, 54EB", the figures and letters "54EC" shall be substituted.

Amendment of section 55. 34. In section 55 of the Income-tax Act, in sub-section (2), with effect from the 1st day of April, 2002,—

(a) in clause (a), after the words "goodwill of a business", the words "or a trade mark or brand name associated with a business" shall be inserted;

(b) after clause (aa), the following clause shall be inserted, namely:—

"(ab) in relation to a capital asset, being equity share or shares allotted to a shareholder of a recognised stock exchange in India under a scheme for corporatisation approved by the Securities and Exchange Board of India established under section 3 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992, shall be the cost of acquisition of his original membership of the exchange;"

15 of 1992.

Amendment of section 72A. 35. In section 72A of the Income-tax Act, in sub-section (7), after clause (a), the following clause shall be inserted and shall be deemed to have been inserted with effect from the 1st day of April, 2000, namely:—

'(aa) "industrial undertaking" means any undertaking which is engaged in—

- (i) the manufacture or processing of goods; or
- (ii) the manufacture of computer software; or
- (iii) the business of generation or distribution of electricity or any other form of power; or
- (iv) mining; or
- (v) the construction of ships, aircrafts or rail systems;'

Amendment of section 80CCC. 36. In section 80CCC of the Income-tax Act, in sub-section (1), after the words "Life Insurance Corporation of India", the words "or any other insurer" shall be inserted with effect from the 1st day of April, 2002.

Amendment of section 80D. 37. In section 80D of the Income-tax Act, in sub-section (2), for the proviso, the following proviso shall be substituted with effect from the 1st day of April, 2002, namely:—

"Provided that such insurance shall be in accordance with a scheme framed in this behalf by—

(a) the General Insurance Corporation of India formed under section 9 of the General Insurance Business (Nationalisation) Act, 1972 and approved by the Central Government in this behalf; or

57 of 1972.

(b) any other insurer and approved by the Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority established under sub-section (1) of section 3 of the Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority Act, 1999."

41 of 1999.

Amendment of section 80DD. 38. In section 80DD of the Income-tax Act, in sub-section (1), in clause (b), for the words "Unit Trust of India", the words "any other insurer or Unit Trust of India" shall be substituted with effect from the 1st day of April, 2002.



39. In section 80G of the Income-tax Act, with effect from the 1st day of April, 2002,—

Amendment of  
section 80G.

(a) in sub-section (1), in clause (i), after the words, brackets, figures and letters "or sub-clause (iiih)", the words, brackets, figures and letters "or sub-clause (iiihj)" shall be inserted;

(b) in sub-section (2), in clause (a), after sub-clause (iiih), the following sub-clause shall be inserted, namely:—

"(iiihj) the National Trust for Welfare of Persons with Autism, Cerebral Palsy, Mental Retardation and Multiple Disabilities constituted under sub-section (1) of section 3 of the National Trust for Welfare of Persons with Autism, Cerebral Palsy, Mental Retardation and Multiple Disabilities Act, 1999; or".

44 of 1999.

40. In section 80GG of the Income-tax Act, in the proviso, in clause (ii), for the words, brackets, figures and letters "under sub-clause (i) of clause (a) or, as the case may be, clause (b) of sub-section (2) of section 23", the words, brackets, letters and figures "under clause (a) of sub-section (2) or, as the case may be, clause (a) of sub-section (4) of section 23" shall be substituted with effect from the 1st day of April, 2002.

Amendment of  
section 80GG.

41. In section 80HHC of the Income-tax Act, in sub-section (1B), for clauses (ii), (iii) and (iv), the following clauses shall be substituted with effect from the 1st day of April, 2002, namely:—

Amendment of  
section  
80HHC.

"(ii) seventy per cent. thereof for an assessment year beginning on the 1st day of April, 2002;

(iii) fifty per cent. thereof for an assessment year beginning on the 1st day of April, 2003;

(iv) thirty per cent. thereof for an assessment year beginning on the 1st day of April, 2004."

42. In section 80HHE of the Income-tax Act,—

Amendment of  
section 80HHE.

(a) after sub-section (1), the following *Explanation* shall be inserted, namely:—

"*Explanation.*—For the removal of doubts, it is hereby declared that the profits and gains derived from on site development of computer software (including services for development of software) outside India shall be deemed to be the profits and gains derived from the export of computer software outside India.";

(b) in sub-section (1B), for clauses (ii), (iii) and (iv), the following clauses shall be substituted with effect from the 1st day of April, 2002, namely:—

"(ii) seventy per cent. thereof for an assessment year beginning on the 1st day of April, 2002;

(iii) fifty per cent. thereof for an assessment year beginning on the 1st day of April, 2003;

(iv) thirty per cent. thereof for an assessment year beginning on the 1st day of April, 2004."

43. In section 80HHF of the Income-tax Act, in sub-section (1A), for clauses (ii), (iii) and (iv), the following clauses shall be substituted with effect from the 1st day of April, 2002, namely:—

Amendment of  
section 80HHF.

"(ii) seventy per cent. thereof for an assessment year beginning on the 1st day of April, 2002;

(iii) fifty per cent. thereof for an assessment year beginning on the 1st day of April, 2003;

(iv) thirty per cent. thereof for an assessment year beginning on the 1st day of April, 2004.”.

Amendment of  
section 80-IA.

44. In section 80-IA of the Income-tax Act,—

(a) for sub-section (1), the following sub-section shall be substituted with effect from the 1st day of April, 2002, namely:—

“(1) Where the gross total income of an assessee includes any profits and gains derived by an undertaking or an enterprise from any business referred to in sub-section (4) (such business being hereinafter referred to as the eligible business), there shall, in accordance with and subject to the provisions of this section, be allowed, in computing the total income of the assessee, a deduction of an amount equal to hundred per cent of the profits and gains derived from such business for ten consecutive assessment years.”;

(b) in sub-section (2), for the proviso, the following proviso shall be substituted with effect from the 1st day of April, 2002, namely:—

‘Provided that where the assessee develops or operates and maintains or develops, operates and maintains any infrastructure facility referred to in clause (a) or clause (b) or clause (c) of the *Explanation* to clause (i) of sub-section (4), the provisions of this sub-section shall have effect as if for the words “fifteen years”, the words “twenty years” had been substituted.’;

(c) after sub-section (2), the following sub-section shall be inserted, namely:—

“(2A) Notwithstanding anything contained in sub-section (1) or sub-section (2), the deduction in computing the total income of an undertaking providing telecommunication services, specified in clause (ii) of sub-section (4), shall be hundred per cent. of the profits and gains of the eligible business for the first five assessment years commencing at any time during the periods as specified in sub-section (2) and thereafter, thirty per cent. of such profits and gains for further five assessment years.”;

(d) in sub-section (3), for the words “industrial undertaking”, wherever they occur, the word “undertaking” shall be substituted with effect from the 1st day of April, 2002;

(e) in sub-section (4),—

(i) in clause (i),—

(A) for the words, brackets and figures “of (i) developing, (ii) maintaining and operating or (iii) developing, maintaining and operating”, the words, brackets and figures “of (i) developing or (ii) operating and maintaining or (iii) developing, operating and maintaining” shall be substituted with effect from the 1st day of April, 2002;

(B) for sub-clause (b), the following sub-clause shall be substituted with effect from the 1st day of April, 2002, namely:—

“(b) it has entered into an agreement with the Central Government or a State Government or a local authority or any other statutory body for (i) developing or (ii) operating and maintaining or (iii) developing, operating and maintaining a new infrastructure facility.”;

(ii) for the *Explanation*, the following *Explanation* shall be substituted with effect from the 1st day of April, 2002, namely:—

‘*Explanation*.—For the purposes of this clause, “infrastructure facility” means—

(a) a road including toll road, a bridge or a rail system;

(b) a highway project including housing or other activities being an integral part of the highway project;

(c) a water supply project, water treatment system, irrigation project, sanitation and sewerage system or solid waste management system;

(d) a port, airport, inland waterway or inland port;';

(iii) for clause (ii), the following clause shall be substituted, namely:—

"(ii) any undertaking which has started or starts providing telecommunication services, whether basic or cellular, including radio paging, domestic satellite service, network of trunking, broadband network and internet services on or after the 1st day of April, 1995, but on or before the 31st day of March, 2003;";

(iv) in clause (iii),—

(A) after the words "an industrial park", the words "or special economic zone" shall be inserted with effect from the 1st day of April, 2002;

(B) for the words, figures and letters "the 31st day of March, 2002", the words, figures and letters "the 31st day of March, 2006" shall be substituted;

(v) in clause (iv),—

(A) for the words "industrial undertaking" at both the places where they occur, the word "undertaking" shall be substituted with effect from the 1st day of April, 2002;

(B) in sub-clauses (a) and (b), for the words, figures and letters "ending on the 31st day of March, 2003", the words, figures and letters "ending on the 31st day of March, 2006" shall be substituted with effect from the 1st day of April, 2002;

(f) in sub-section (7), for the words "industrial undertaking" at both the places where they occur, the word "undertaking" shall be substituted with effect from the 1st day of April, 2002;

(g) in sub-section (8), with effect from the 1st day of April, 2002,—

(i) for the word "goods", wherever it occurs, the words "goods or services" shall be substituted;

(ii) for the *Explanation*, the following *Explanation* shall be substituted, namely:—

*'Explanation.—*For the purposes of this sub-section, "market value", in relation to any goods or services, means the price that such goods or services would ordinarily fetch in the open market.*'*

(h) in sub-section (9), for the words "industrial undertaking" at both the places where they occur, the word "undertaking" shall be substituted with effect from the 1st day of April, 2002.

45. In section 80-IB of the Income-tax Act, with effect from the 1st day of April, 2002,—

Amendment of  
section 80-IB.

(a) in sub-section (1), for the brackets, figures and word "(3) to (11)", the brackets, figures, words and letter "(3) to (11) and (11A)" shall be substituted;

(b) after sub-section (11), the following sub-section shall be inserted, namely:—

"(11A) The amount of deduction in a case of an undertaking deriving profit from the integrated business of handling, storage and transportation of foodgrains, shall be hundred per cent. of the profits and gains derived from such

undertaking for five assessment years beginning with the initial assessment year and thereafter, twenty-five per cent. (or thirty per cent. where the assessee is a company) of the profits and gains derived from the operation of such business in a manner that the total period of deduction does not exceed ten consecutive assessment years and subject to fulfilment of the condition that it begins to operate such business on or after the 1st day of April, 2001.”;

(c) in sub-section (14), in clause (c), after sub-clause (iii), the following sub-clause shall be inserted at the end, namely:—

“(iv) in the case of an undertaking engaged in the integrated business of handling, storage and transportation of foodgrains, means the assessment year relevant to the previous year in which the undertaking begins such business.”.

Amendment of section 80L.

46. In section 80L of the Income-tax Act, in sub-section (1), in clause (x), for the words “twelve thousand”, at both the places where they occur, the words “nine thousand” shall be substituted with effect from the 1st day of April, 2002.

Amendment of section 88.

47. In section 88 of the Income-tax Act, with effect from the 1st day of April, 2002,—

(a) in sub-section (1), after the proviso, the following proviso shall be inserted, namely:—

‘Provided further that an individual shall be entitled to a deduction of an amount equal to thirty per cent. of the aggregate of the sums referred to in sub-section (2) if his income chargeable under the head “Salaries”—

(a) does not exceed one lakh rupees during the previous year before allowing deduction under section 16; and

(b) is not less than ninety per cent. of his gross total income as defined in sub-section (5) of section 80B.’;

(b) in sub-section (2), in clause (xiia), after the words “Life Insurance Corporation”, the words “or any other insurer” shall be inserted.

Amendment of section 90.

48. In section 90 of the Income-tax Act, the following *Explanation* shall be inserted and shall be deemed to have been inserted with effect from the 1st day of April, 1962, namely:—

“*Explanation.*—For the removal of doubts, it is hereby declared that the charge of tax in respect of a foreign company at a rate higher than the rate at which a domestic company is chargeable, shall not be regarded as less favourable charge or levy of tax in respect of such foreign company, where such foreign company has not made the prescribed arrangement for declaration and payment within India, of the dividends (including dividends on preference shares) payable out of its income in India.”.

Substitution of new sections for section 92.

49. For section 92 of the Income-tax Act, the following sections shall be substituted with effect from the 1st day of April, 2002, namely:—

Computation of income from international transaction having regard to arm's length price.

‘92. (1) Any income arising from an international transaction shall be computed having regard to the arm's length price.

(2) In computing income under sub-section (1), the allowance for any expense or interest shall also be determined having regard to the arm's length price.

(3) Where in an international transaction, two or more associated enterprises enter into a mutual agreement or arrangement for the allocation or apportionment of, or any contribution to, any cost or expense incurred or to be incurred in connection with a benefit, service or facility provided or to be provided to any one or more of such enterprises, the cost or expense allocated or apportioned to, or, as the case may be, contributed by, any such enterprise shall be determined having regard to the arm's length price of such benefit, service or facility, as the case may be.

Meaning of associated enterprise.

92A. (1) For the purposes of this section and sections 92, 92B, 92C, 92D, 92E and 92F, "associated enterprise", in relation to another enterprise, means an enterprise—

(a) which participates, directly or indirectly, or through one or more intermediaries, in the management or control or capital of the other enterprise; or

(b) in respect of which one or more persons who participate, directly or indirectly, or through one or more intermediaries, in its management or control or capital, are the same persons who participate, directly or indirectly, or through one or more intermediaries, in the management or control or capital of the other enterprise.

(2) Two enterprises shall be deemed to be associated enterprises if, at any time during the previous year,—

(a) one enterprise holds, directly or indirectly, shares carrying not less than twenty-six per cent. of the voting power in the other enterprise; or

(b) any person or enterprise holds, directly or indirectly, shares carrying not less than twenty-six per cent. of the voting power in each of such enterprises; or

(c) a loan advanced by one enterprise to the other enterprise constitutes not less than fifty-one per cent. of the book value of the total assets of the other enterprise; or

(d) one enterprise guarantees not less than ten per cent. of the total borrowings of the other enterprise; or

(e) more than half of the board of directors or members of the governing board, or one or more executive directors or executive members of the governing board of one enterprise, are appointed by the other enterprise; or

(f) more than half of the directors or members of the governing board, or one or more of the executive directors or members of the governing board, of each of the two enterprises are appointed by the same person or persons; or

(g) the manufacture or processing of goods or articles or business carried out by one enterprise is wholly dependent on the use of know-how, patents, copyrights, trade-marks, licences, franchises or any other business or commercial rights of similar nature, or any data, documentation, drawing or specification relating to any patent, invention, model, design, secret formula or process, of which the other enterprise is the owner or in respect of which the other enterprise has exclusive rights; or

(h) ninety per cent. or more of the raw materials and consumables required for the manufacture or processing of goods or articles carried out by one enterprise, are supplied by the other enterprise, or by persons specified by the other enterprise, and the prices and other conditions relating to the supply are influenced by such other enterprise; or

(i) the goods or articles manufactured or processed by one enterprise, are sold to the other enterprise or to persons specified by the other enterprise, and the prices and other conditions relating thereto are influenced by such other enterprise; or

(j) where one enterprise is controlled by an individual, the other enterprise is also controlled by such individual or his relative or jointly by such individual and relative of such individual; or

(k) where one enterprise is controlled by a Hindu undivided family, the other enterprise is controlled by a member of such Hindu undivided family or by a relative of a member of such Hindu undivided family or jointly by such member and his relative; or

(l) where one enterprise is a firm, association of persons or body of individuals, the other enterprise holds not less than ten per cent. interest in such firm, association of persons or body of individuals; or

(m) there exists between the two enterprises, any relationship of mutual interest, as may be prescribed.

Meaning of international transaction.

92B. (1) For the purposes of this section and sections 92, 92C, 92D and 92E, "international transaction" means a transaction between two or more associated enterprises, either or both of whom are non-residents, in the nature of purchase, sale or lease of tangible or intangible property, or provision of services, or lending or borrowing money, or any other transaction having a bearing on the profits, income, losses or assets of such enterprises, and shall include a mutual agreement or arrangement between two or more associated enterprises for the allocation or apportionment of, or any contribution to, any cost or expense incurred or to be incurred in connection with a benefit, service or facility provided or to be provided to any one or more of such enterprises.

(2) A transaction entered into by an enterprise with a person other than an associated enterprise shall, for the purposes of sub-section (1), be deemed to be a transaction entered into between two associated enterprises, if there exists a prior agreement in relation to the relevant transaction between such other person and the associated enterprise, or the terms of the relevant transaction are determined in substance between such other person and the associated enterprise.

Computation of arm's length price.

92C. (1) The arm's length price in relation to an international transaction shall be determined by any of the following methods, being the most appropriate method, having regard to the nature of transaction or class of transaction or class of associated persons or functions performed by such persons or such other relevant factors as the Board may prescribe, namely:—

- (a) comparable uncontrolled price method;
- (b) resale price method;
- (c) cost plus method;
- (d) profit split method;
- (e) transactional net margin method;
- (f) such other method as may be prescribed by the Board.

(2) The most appropriate method referred to in sub-section (1) shall be applied, for determination of arm's length price, in the manner as may be prescribed:

Provided that where more than one price may be determined by the most appropriate method, the arm's length price shall be taken to be the arithmetical mean of such prices.

(3) Where during the course of any proceeding for the assessment of income, the Assessing Officer is, on the basis of material or information or document in his possession, of the opinion that—

- (a) the price charged or paid in an international transaction has not been determined in accordance with sub-sections (1) and (2); or
- (b) any information and document relating to an international transaction have not been kept and maintained by the assessee in accordance with the provisions contained in sub-section (1) of section 92D and the rules made in this behalf; or
- (c) the information or data used in computation of the arm's length price is not reliable or correct; or
- (d) the assessee has failed to furnish, within the specified time, any information or document which he was required to furnish by a notice issued under sub-section (3) of section 92D,

the Assessing Officer may proceed to determine the arm's length price in relation to the said international transaction in accordance with sub-sections (1) and (2), on the basis of such material or information or document available with him:

Provided that an opportunity shall be given by the Assessing Officer by serving a notice calling upon the assessee to show cause, on a date and time to be specified in the notice, why the arm's length price should not be so determined on the basis of material or information or document in the possession of the Assessing Officer.

(4) Where an arm's length price is determined by the Assessing Officer under sub-section (3), the Assessing Officer may compute the total income of the assessee having regard to the arm's length price so determined:

Provided that no deduction under section 10A or section 10B or under Chapter VI-A shall be allowed in respect of the amount of income by which the total income of the assessee is enhanced after computation of income under this sub-section:

Provided further that where the total income of an associated enterprise is computed under this sub-section on determination of the arm's length price paid to another associated enterprise from which tax has been deducted under the provisions of Chapter XVIIIB, the income of the other associated enterprise shall not be recomputed by reason of such determination of arm's length price in the case of the first mentioned enterprise.

92D. (1) Every person who has entered into an international transaction shall keep and maintain such information and document in respect thereof, as may be prescribed.

Maintenance and keeping of information and document by persons entering into international transaction.

(2) Without prejudice to the provisions contained in sub-section (1), the Board may prescribe the period for which the information and document shall be kept and maintained under that sub-section.

(3) The Assessing Officer or the Commissioner (Appeals) may, in the course of any proceeding under this Act, require any person who has entered into an international transaction to furnish any information or document in respect thereof, as may be prescribed under sub-section (1), within a period of thirty days from the date of receipt of a notice issued in this regard:

Provided that the Assessing Officer or the Commissioner (Appeals) may, on an application made by such person, extend the period of thirty days by a further period not exceeding thirty days.

92E. Every person who has entered into an international transaction during a previous year shall obtain a report from an accountant and furnish such report on or before the specified date in the prescribed form duly signed and verified in the prescribed manner by such accountant and setting forth such particulars as may be prescribed.

Report from an accountant to be furnished by persons entering into international transaction.

92F. In sections 92, 92A, 92B, 92C, 92D and 92E, unless the context otherwise requires,—

Definitions of certain terms relevant to computation of arm's length price, etc.

(i) "accountant" shall have the same meaning as in the *Explanation* below sub-section (2) of section 288;

(ii) "arm's length price" means a price which is applied or proposed to be applied in a transaction between persons other than associated enterprises, in uncontrolled conditions;

(iii) "enterprise" means a person (including a permanent establishment of such person) who is, or has been, or is proposed to be, engaged in any activity, relating to the production, storage, supply, distribution, acquisition or control of articles or goods, or know-how, patents, copyrights, trade-marks, licences, franchises or any other business or commercial rights of similar nature, or any data, documentation, drawing or specification relating to any patent, invention, model, design, secret formula or process, of which the other enterprise is the owner or in respect of which the other enterprise has exclusive rights, or the provision of services of any kind, or in investment, or providing loan or in the business of acquiring, holding, underwriting or dealing with shares, debentures or other securities of any other body corporate, whether such activity or business is carried on, directly or through one or more of its units or divisions or subsidiaries, or whether such unit or division or subsidiary is located at the same place where the enterprise is located or at a different place or places;

(iv) "specified date" means,—

(a) where the assessee is a company, the 31st day of October of the relevant assessment year;

(b) in any other case, the 31st day of July of the relevant assessment year;

(v) "transaction" includes an arrangement, understanding or action in concert,—

(A) whether or not such arrangement, understanding or action is formal or in writing; or

(B) whether or not such arrangement, understanding or action is intended to be enforceable by legal proceeding.'.

Amendment of section 94.

50. In section 94 of the Income-tax Act, with effect from the 1st day of April, 2002,—

(a) after sub-section (6) but before the *Explanation*, the following sub-section shall be inserted, namely:—

"(7) Where—

(a) any person buys or acquires any securities or unit within a period of three months prior to the record date;

(b) such person sells or transfers such securities or unit within a period of three months after such date;

(c) the dividend or income on such securities or unit received or receivable by such person is exempt,

then, the loss, if any, arising to him on account of such purchase and sale of securities or unit, to the extent such loss does not exceed the amount of dividend or income received or receivable on such securities or unit, shall be ignored for the purposes of computing his income chargeable to tax.";

(b) in the *Explanation* occurring at the end,—

(i) after clause (a), the following clause shall be inserted, namely:—

'(aa) "record date" means such date as may be fixed by a company or a Mutual Fund or the Unit Trust of India for the purposes of entitlement of the holder of the securities or the unit-holder, to receive dividend or income, as the case may be;';

(ii) after clause (c), the following clause shall be inserted at the end, namely:—

'(d) "unit" shall have the meaning assigned to it in clause (b) of the *Explanation* to section 115AB.'.

Amendment of section 115AB.

51. In section 115AB of the Income-tax Act, in the *Explanation*, in clause (a), for the words "Central Government", the words and figures "Securities and Exchange Board of India, established under the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992," shall be substituted with effect from the 1st day of June, 2001.

15 of 1992.

Substitution of new section for section 115AC.

52. For section 115AC of the Income-tax Act, the following section shall be substituted with effect from the 1st day of April, 2002, namely:—

'115AC. (1) Where the total income of an assessee, being a non-resident, includes—

Tax on income from bonds or Global Depository Receipts purchased in foreign currency or capital gains arising from their transfer.

(a) income by way of interest on bonds of an Indian company issued in accordance with such scheme as the Central Government may, by notification in the Official Gazette, specify in this behalf, or on bonds of a public sector company sold by the Government, and purchased by him in foreign currency; or



(b) income by way of dividends, other than dividends referred to in section 115-O, on Global Depository Receipts—

(i) issued in accordance with such scheme as the Central Government may, by notification in the Official Gazette, specify in this behalf, against the initial issue of shares of an Indian company and purchased by him in foreign currency through an approved intermediary; or

(ii) issued against the shares of a public sector company sold by the Government and purchased by him in foreign currency through an approved intermediary; or

(iii) re-issued in accordance with such scheme as the Central Government may, by notification in the Official Gazette, specify in this behalf, against the existing shares of an Indian company purchased by him in foreign currency through an approved intermediary; or

(iv) issued in accordance with such scheme as the Central Government may, by notification in the Official Gazette, specify in this behalf, and purchased by him in foreign currency through an approved intermediary, against the shares of an Indian company arising out of disinvestment by such company in its subsidiary company, and the shares of both such Indian companies are listed in a recognised stock exchange in India; or

(c) income by way of long-term capital gains arising from the transfer of bonds referred to in clause (a) or, as the case may be, Global Depository Receipts referred to in clause (b),

the income-tax payable shall be the aggregate of—

(i) the amount of income-tax calculated on the income by way of interest or dividends other than dividends referred to in section 115-O, as the case may be, in respect of bonds referred to in clause (a) or Global Depository Receipts referred to in clause (b), if any, included in the total income, at the rate of ten per cent.;

(ii) the amount of income-tax calculated on the income by way of long-term capital gains referred to in clause (c), if any, at the rate of ten per cent.; and

(iii) the amount of income-tax with which the non-resident would have been chargeable had his total income been reduced by the amount of income referred to in clauses (a), (b) and (c).

(2) Where the gross total income of the non-resident—

(a) consists only of income by way of interest or dividends other than dividends referred to in section 115-O in respect of bonds referred to in clause (a) of sub-section (1) or, as the case may be, Global Depository Receipts referred to in clause (b) of that sub-section, no deduction shall be allowed to him under sections 28 to 44C or clause (i) or clause (iii) of section 57 or under Chapter VI-A;

(b) includes any income referred to in clause (a) or clause (b) or clause (c) of sub-section (1), the gross total income shall be reduced by the amount of such income and the deduction under Chapter VI-A shall be allowed as if the gross total income as so reduced, were the gross total income of the assessee.

(3) Nothing contained in the first and second provisos to section 48 shall apply for the computation of long-term capital gains arising out of the transfer of long-term capital asset, being bonds or Global Depository Receipts referred to in clause (c) of sub-section (1).

(4) It shall not be necessary for a non-resident to furnish under sub-section (1) of section 139 a return of his income if—

(a) his total income in respect of which he is assessable under this Act during the previous year consisted only of income referred to in clauses (a) and (b) of sub-section (1); and

(b) the tax deductible at source under the provisions of Chapter XVII-B has been deducted from such income.

(5) Where the assessee acquired Global Depository Receipts or bonds in an amalgamated or resulting company by virtue of his holding Global Depository Receipts or bonds in the amalgamating or demerged company, as the case may be, in accordance with the provisions of sub-section (1), the provisions of that sub-section shall apply to such Global Depository Receipts or bonds.

*Explanation.*—For the purposes of this section,—

(a) “approved intermediary” means an intermediary who is approved in accordance with such scheme as may be notified by the Central Government in the Official Gazette;

(b) “Global Depository Receipts” shall have the same meaning as in clause (a) of the *Explanation* to section 115ACA.

Amendment of  
section  
115ACA.

53. In section 115ACA of the Income-tax Act, for sub-section (1), the following sub-section shall be substituted, namely:—

(1) Where the total income of an assessee, being an individual, who is a resident and an employee of an Indian company engaged in specified knowledge based industry or service, or an employee of its subsidiary engaged in specified knowledge based industry or service (hereafter in this section referred to as the resident employee), includes—

(a) income by way of dividends, other than dividends referred to in section 115-O, on Global Depository Receipts of an Indian company engaged in specified knowledge based industry or service, issued in accordance with such Employees' Stock Option Scheme as the Central Government may, by notification in the Official Gazette, specify in this behalf and purchased by him in foreign currency; or

(b) income by way of long-term capital gains arising from the transfer of Global Depository Receipts referred to in clause (a),

the income-tax payable shall be the aggregate of—

(i) the amount of income-tax calculated on the income by way of dividends, other than dividends referred to in section 115-O, in respect of Global Depository Receipts referred to in clause (a), if any, included in the total income, at the rate of ten per cent.;

(ii) the amount of income-tax calculated on the income by way of long-term capital gains referred to in clause (b), if any, at the rate of ten per cent.; and

(iii) the amount of income-tax with which the resident employee would have been chargeable had his total income been reduced by the amount of income referred to in clauses (a) and (b).

*Explanation.*—For the purposes of this sub-section,—

(a) “specified knowledge based industry or service” means—

(i) information technology software;

(ii) information technology service;

(iii) entertainment service;

(iv) pharmaceutical industry;

(v) bio-technology industry; and

(vi) any other industry or service, as may be specified by the Central Government, by notification in the Official Gazette;

1 of 1956.

(b) "subsidiary" shall have the meaning assigned to it in section 4 of the Companies Act, 1956 and includes subsidiary incorporated outside India.'

54. In section 115BB of the Income-tax Act, in clause (i), for the words "forty per cent.", the words "thirty per cent." shall be substituted with effect from the 1st day of April, 2002. Amendment of section 115BB.

55. In section 115-O of the Income-tax Act, in sub-section (1), for the words "twenty per cent.", the words "ten per cent." shall be substituted with effect from the 1st day of June, 2001. Amendment of section 115-O.

56. In section 115P of the Income-tax Act, for the words "one and one-half per cent.", the words "one and one-fourth per cent." shall be substituted with effect from the 1st day of June, 2001. Amendment of section 115P.

57. In section 115R of the Income-tax Act, in sub-sections (1) and (2), for the words "twenty per cent.", the words "ten per cent." shall be substituted with effect from the 1st day of June, 2001. Amendment of section 115R.

58. In section 115S of the Income-tax Act, for the words "one and one-half per cent.", the words "one and one-fourth per cent." shall be substituted with effect from the 1st day of June, 2001. Amendment of section 115S.

59. In section 139 of the Income-tax Act, for sub-section (1), the following sub-section shall be substituted, namely:— Amendment of section 139.

‘(1) Every person,—

(a) being a company; or

(b) being a person other than a company, if his total income or the total income of any other person in respect of which he is assessable under this Act during the previous year exceeded the maximum amount which is not chargeable to income-tax,

shall, on or before the due date, furnish a return of his income or the income of such other person during the previous year, in the prescribed form and verified in the prescribed manner and setting forth such other particulars as may be prescribed:

Provided that a person referred to in clause (b), who is not required to furnish a return under this sub-section and residing in such area as may be specified by the Board in this behalf by notification in the Official Gazette, and who at any time during the previous year fulfils any one of the following conditions, namely:—

(i) is in occupation of an immovable property exceeding a specified floor area, whether by way of ownership, tenancy or otherwise, as may be specified by the Board in this behalf; or

(ii) is the owner or the lessee of a motor vehicle other than a two-wheeled motor vehicle, whether having any detachable side car having extra wheel attached to such two-wheeled motor vehicle or not; or

(iii) is a subscriber to a telephone; or

(iv) has incurred expenditure for himself or any other person on travel to any foreign country; or

(v) is the holder of a credit card, not being an "add-on" card, issued by any bank or institution; or

(vi) is a member of a club where entrance fee charged is twenty-five thousand rupees or more,

shall furnish a return, of his income during the previous year, on or before the due date in the prescribed form and verified in the prescribed manner and setting forth such other particulars as may be prescribed:

Provided further that the Central Government may, by notification in the Official Gazette, specify the class or classes of persons to whom the provisions of the first proviso shall not apply:

Provided also that every company shall furnish on or before the due date the return in respect of its income or loss in every previous year.

*Explanation 1.*—For the purposes of this sub-section, the expression “motor vehicle” shall have the meaning assigned to it in clause (28) of section 2 of the Motor Vehicles Act, 1988.

59 of 1988.

*Explanation 2.*—In this sub-section, “due date” means,—

(a) where the assessee is—

(i) a company; or

(ii) a person (other than a company) whose accounts are required to be audited under this Act or under any other law for the time being in force; or

(iii) a working partner of a firm whose accounts are required to be audited under this Act or under any other law for the time being in force, the 31st day of October of the assessment year;

(b) in the case of a person other than a company, referred to in the first proviso to this sub-section, the 31st day of October of the assessment year;

(c) in the case of any other assessee, the 31st day of July of the assessment year.

*Explanation 3.*—For the purposes of this sub-section, the expression “travel to any foreign country” does not include travel to the neighbouring countries or to such places of pilgrimage as the Board may specify in this behalf by notification in the Official Gazette.’

Amendment of  
section 139A.

60. In section 139A of the Income-tax Act, with effect from the 1st day of June, 2001,—

(a) after sub-section (5), the following sub-sections shall be inserted, namely:—

“(5A) Every person receiving any sum or income or amount from which tax has been deducted under the provisions of Chapter XVII-B, shall intimate his permanent account number to the person responsible for deducting such tax under that Chapter:

Provided that nothing contained in this sub-section shall apply to a non-resident referred to in sub-section (4) of section 115AC, or sub-section (2) of section 115BBA, or to a non-resident Indian referred to in section 115G:

Provided further that a person referred to in this sub-section shall intimate the General Index Register Number till such time permanent account number is allotted to such person.

(5B) Where any sum or income or amount has been paid after deducting tax under Chapter XVII-B, every person deducting tax under that Chapter shall quote the permanent account number of the person to whom such sum or income or amount has been paid by him—

(i) in the statement furnished in accordance with the provisions of sub-section (2C) of section 192;

(ii) in all certificates furnished in accordance with the provisions of section 203;

(iii) in all returns prepared and delivered or caused to be delivered in accordance with the provisions of section 206 to any income-tax authority:

Provided that the Central Government may, by notification in the Official Gazette, specify different dates from which the provisions of this sub-section shall apply in respect of any class or classes of persons:

Provided further that nothing contained in sub-sections (5A) and (5B) shall apply in case of a person whose total income is not chargeable to income-tax or who is not required to obtain permanent account number under any

provisions of this Act if such person furnishes to the person responsible for deducting tax, a declaration referred to in section 197A in the form and manner prescribed thereunder to the effect that the tax on his estimated total income of the previous year in which such income is to be included in computing his total income will be *nil*.

(5C) Every buyer referred to in section 206C shall intimate his permanent account number to the seller referred to in that section.

(5D) Every seller collecting tax in accordance with the provisions of section 206C shall quote the permanent account number of every buyer referred to in that section—

(i) in all certificates furnished in accordance with the provisions of sub-section (5) of section 206C;

(ii) in all returns prepared and delivered or caused to be delivered in accordance with the provisions of sub-section (5A) or sub-section (5B) of section 206C to an income-tax authority.”.

61. In section 140A of the Income-tax Act, after sub-section (1), the following sub-sections shall be inserted and shall be deemed to have been inserted with effect from the 1st day of April, 1989, namely:—

Amendment of section 140A.

‘(1A) For the purposes of sub-section (1), interest payable under section 234A shall be computed on the amount of the tax on the total income as declared in the return as reduced by the advance tax, if any, paid and any tax deducted or collected at source.

(1B) For the purposes of sub-section (1), interest payable under section 234B shall be computed on an amount equal to the assessed tax or, as the case may be, on the amount by which the advance tax paid falls short of the assessed tax.

*Explanation.*—For the purposes of this sub-section, “assessed tax” means the tax on the total income as declared in the return as reduced by the amount of tax deducted or collected at source, in accordance with the provisions of Chapter XVII, on any income which is subject to such deduction or collection and which is taken into account in computing such total income.’.

62. In section 143 of the Income-tax Act, in sub-section (1), with effect from the 1st day of June, 2001,—

Amendment of section 143.

(a) in the second proviso, for the words “two years from the end of the assessment year in which the income was first assessable”, the words “one year from the end of the financial year in which the return is made” shall be substituted;

(b) after the second proviso, the following proviso shall be inserted, namely:—

“Provided also that where the return made is in respect of the income first assessable in the assessment year commencing on the 1st day of April, 1999, such intimation may be sent at any time up to the 31st day of March, 2002.”.

63. In section 149 of the Income-tax Act, in sub-section (1), for clauses (a) and (b), the following clauses shall be substituted with effect from the 1st day of June, 2001, namely:—

Amendment of section 149.

“(a) if four years have elapsed from the end of the relevant assessment year, unless the case falls under clause (b);

(b) if four years, but not more than six years, have elapsed from the end of the relevant assessment year unless the income chargeable to tax which has escaped assessment amounts to or is likely to amount to one lakh rupees or more for that year.”.

64. In section 153 of the Income-tax Act, with effect from the 1st day of June, 2001,—

Amendment of section 153.

(a) in sub-section (2),—

(i) for the words “two years”, the words “one year” shall be substituted;

(ii) for the proviso, the following proviso shall be substituted, namely:—

“Provided that where the notice under section 148 was served on or after the 1st day of April, 1999 but before the 1st day of April, 2000, such

assessment, reassessment or recomputation may be made at any time up to the 31st day of March, 2002.”;

(b) for sub-section (2A), the following sub-section shall be substituted, namely:—

“(2A) Notwithstanding anything contained in sub-sections (1) and (2), in relation to the assessment year commencing on the 1st day of April, 1971, and any subsequent assessment year, an order of fresh assessment in pursuance of an order under section 250 or section 254 or section 263 or section 264, setting aside or cancelling an assessment, may be made at any time before the expiry of one year from the end of the financial year in which the order under section 250 or section 254 is received by the Chief Commissioner or Commissioner or, as the case may be, the order under section 263 or section 264 is passed by the Chief Commissioner or Commissioner:

Provided that where the order under section 250 or section 254 is received by the Chief Commissioner or Commissioner or, as the case may be, the order under section 263 or section 264 is passed by the Chief Commissioner or Commissioner, on or after the 1st day of April, 1999 but before the 1st day of April, 2000, such an order of fresh assessment may be made at any time up to the 31st day of March, 2002.”;

(c) in sub-section (3), clause (i) shall be omitted.

Amendment of  
section 154.

65. In section 154 of the Income-tax Act, after sub-section (7), the following sub-section shall be inserted with effect from the 1st day of June, 2001,—

“(8) Without prejudice to the provisions of sub-section (7), where an application for amendment under this section is made by the assessee on or after the 1st day of June, 2001 to an income-tax authority referred to in sub-section (1), the authority shall pass an order, within a period of six months from the end of the month in which the application is received by it,—

(a) making the amendment; or

(b) refusing to allow the claim.”.

Amendment of  
section 158B.

66. In section 158B of the Income-tax Act, for clause (a), the following clause shall be substituted with effect from the 1st day of June, 2001, namely:—

“(a) “block period” means the period comprising previous years relevant to six assessment years preceding the previous year in which the search was conducted under section 132 or any requisition was made under section 132A and also includes the period up to the date of the commencement of such search or date of such requisition in the previous year in which the said search was conducted or requisition was made:

Provided that where the search is initiated or the requisition is made before the 1st day of June, 2001, the provisions of this clause shall have effect as if for the words “six assessment years”, the words “ten assessment years” had been substituted;’.

Amendment of  
section  
158BFA.

67. In section 158BFA of the Income-tax Act, in sub-section (1), for the words “two per cent.”, the words “one and one-fourth per cent.” shall be substituted with effect from the 1st day of June, 2001.

Amendment of  
section 192.

68. In section 192 of the Income-tax Act, after sub-section (2B), the following sub-section shall be inserted with effect from the 1st day of June, 2001, namely:—

“(2C) A person responsible for paying any income chargeable under the head “Salaries” shall furnish to the person to whom such payment is made a statement giving correct and complete particulars of perquisites or profits in lieu of salary provided to him and the value thereof in such form and manner as may be prescribed.’.

Amendment of  
section 194A.

69. In section 194A of the Income-tax Act, in sub-section (3), in clause (i), in the proviso, the portion beginning with the words “the provisions of this clause” and ending with the words “had been substituted and” shall be omitted with effect from the 1st day of June, 2001.

70. In section 194B of the Income-tax Act, after the words "crossword puzzle", the words "or card game and other game of any sort" shall be inserted with effect from the 1st day of June, 2001.

Amendment of section 194B.

71. After section 194G of the Income-tax Act, the following section shall be inserted with effect from the 1st day of June, 2001, namely:—

Insertion of new section 194H.

Commission or brokerage.

'194H. Any person, not being an individual or a Hindu undivided family, who is responsible for paying, on or after the 1st day of June, 2001, to a resident, any income by way of commission (not being insurance commission referred to in section 194D) or brokerage, shall, at the time of credit of such income to the account of the payee or at the time of payment of such income in cash or by the issue of a cheque or draft or by any other mode, whichever is earlier, deduct income-tax thereon at the rate of ten per cent.:

Provided that no deduction shall be made under this section in a case where the amount of such income or, as the case may be, the aggregate of the amounts of such income credited or paid or likely to be credited or paid during the financial year to the account of, or to, the payee, does not exceed two thousand five hundred rupees.

*Explanation.*—For the purposes of this section,—

(i) "commission or brokerage" includes any payment received or receivable, directly or indirectly, by a person acting on behalf of another person for services rendered (not being professional services) or for any services in the course of buying or selling of goods or in relation to any transaction relating to any asset, valuable article or thing, not being securities;

(ii) the expression "professional services" means services rendered by a person in the course of carrying on a legal, medical, engineering or architectural profession or the profession of accountancy or technical consultancy or interior decoration or such other profession as is notified by the Board for the purposes of section 44AA;

(iii) the expression "securities" shall have the meaning assigned to it in clause (h) of section 2 of the Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956;

(iv) where any income is credited to any account, whether called "Suspense account" or by any other name, in the books of account of the person liable to pay such income, such crediting shall be deemed to be credit of such income to the account of the payee and the provisions of this section shall apply accordingly.'

42 of 1956.

72. In section 196C of the Income-tax Act, for the words "bonds or shares" at both the places where they occur, the words "bonds or Global Depository Receipts" shall be substituted with effect from the 1st day of April, 2002.

Amendment of section 196C.

73. In section 197 of the Income-tax Act, in sub-section (1), after the figures and letter "194D", the figures and letter ", 194H" shall be inserted with effect from the 1st day of June, 2001.

Amendment of section 197.

74. In section 201 of the Income-tax Act,—

Amendment of section 201.

(a) in sub-section (1), after the words "does not deduct", the words "the whole or any part of the tax" shall be inserted and shall be deemed to have been inserted with effect from the 1st day of April, 1962;

(b) in sub-section (1A),—

(i) after the words "does not deduct", the words "the whole or any part of the tax" shall be inserted and shall be deemed to have been inserted with effect from the 1st day of April, 1962;

(ii) for the words "eighteen per cent.", the words "fifteen per cent." shall be substituted with effect from the 1st day of June, 2001.

Amendment of section 206C.	75. In section 206C of the Income-tax Act, in sub-section (7), for the words "two per cent.", the words "one and one-fourth per cent." shall be substituted with effect from the 1st day of June, 2001.
Amendment of section 220.	76. In section 220 of the Income-tax Act, in sub-section (2), for the words "one and one-half per cent.", the words "one and one-fourth per cent." shall be substituted with effect from the 1st day of June, 2001.
Omission of section 230A.	77. Section 230A of the Income-tax Act shall be omitted with effect from the 1st day of June, 2001.
Amendment of section 234A.	78. In section 234A of the Income-tax Act,— (a) in sub-section (1),— (i) for the words "one and one-half per cent.", the words "one and one-fourth per cent." shall be substituted with effect from the 1st day of June, 2001; (ii) <i>Explanation 4</i> shall be omitted and shall be deemed to have been omitted with effect from the 1st day of April, 1989; (b) in sub-section (3), for the words "one and one-half per cent.", the words "one and one-fourth per cent." shall be substituted with effect from the 1st day of June, 2001.
Amendment of section 234B.	79. In section 234B of the Income-tax Act,— (a) in sub-section (1),— (i) for the words "one and one-half per cent.", the words "one and one-fourth per cent." shall be substituted with effect from the 1st day of June, 2001; (ii) for <i>Explanation 1</i> , the following <i>Explanation</i> shall be substituted and shall be deemed to have been substituted with effect from the 1st day of April, 1989, namely:— ' <i>Explanation 1.</i> —In this section, "assessed tax" means the tax on the total income determined under sub-section (1) of section 143 or on regular assessment as reduced by the amount of tax deducted or collected at source in accordance with the provisions of Chapter XVII on any income which is subject to such deduction or collection and which is taken into account in computing such total income.'; (b) in sub-section (3), for the words "one and one-half per cent.", the words "one and one-fourth per cent." shall be substituted with effect from the 1st day of June, 2001.
Amendment of section 234C.	80. In section 234C of the Income-tax Act, in sub-section (1), with effect from the 1st day of June, 2001,— (i) in clause (a), in sub-clauses (i) and (ii), for the words "one and one-half per cent.", the words "one and one-fourth per cent." shall be substituted; (ii) in clause (b), in sub-clauses (i) and (ii), for the words "one and one-half per cent.", the words "one and one-fourth per cent." shall be substituted.
Omission of section 241.	81. Section 241 of the Income-tax Act shall be omitted with effect from the 1st day of June, 2001.
Amendment of section 244A.	82. In section 244A of the Income-tax Act, in sub-section (1), in clauses (a) and (b), for the words "one per cent.", the words "three-fourth per cent." shall be substituted with effect from the 1st day of June, 2001.
Amendment of section 251.	83. In section 251 of the Income-tax Act, in sub-section (1), in clause (a), the portion beginning with the words "or he may set aside" and ending with the words "on the basis of such fresh assessment;" shall be omitted with effect from the 1st day of June, 2001.



84. In section 254 of the Income-tax Act, in sub-section (2A), the following provisos shall be inserted with effect from the 1st day of June, 2001, namely:—

Amendment of section 254.

“Provided that where an order of stay is made in any proceedings relating to an appeal filed under sub-section (1) of section 253, the Appellate Tribunal shall dispose of the appeal within a period of one hundred and eighty days from the date of such order:

Provided further that if such appeal is not so disposed of within the period specified in the first proviso, the stay order shall stand vacated after the expiry of the said period.”.

85. In section 264 of the Income-tax Act, in sub-section (5), for the words “a fee of twenty-five rupees”, the words “a fee of five hundred rupees” shall be substituted with effect from the 1st day of June, 2001.

Amendment of section 264.

86. In section 271 of the Income-tax Act, in sub-section (1),—

Amendment of section 271.

(a) in clause (ii), for the words “a sum which shall not be less than one thousand rupees but which may extend to twenty-five thousand rupees”, the words “a sum of ten thousand rupees” shall be substituted with effect from the 1st day of June, 2001;

(b) after *Explanation 6*, the following *Explanation* shall be inserted with effect from the 1st day of April, 2002, namely:—

“*Explanation 7*.—Where in the case of an assessee who has entered into an international transaction defined in section 92B, any amount is added or disallowed in computing the total income under sub-section (4) of section 92C, then, the amount so added or disallowed shall, for the purposes of clause (c) of this sub-section, be deemed to represent the income in respect of which particulars have been concealed or inaccurate particulars have been furnished, unless the assessee proves to the satisfaction of the Assessing Officer or the Commissioner (Appeals) that the price charged or paid in such transaction was computed in accordance with the provisions contained in section 92C and in the manner prescribed under that section, in good faith and with due diligence.”.

87. In section 271A of the Income-tax Act, for the words “a sum which shall not be less than two thousand rupees but which may extend to one hundred thousand rupees”, the words “a sum of twenty-five thousand rupees” shall be substituted with effect from the 1st day of June, 2001.

Amendment of section 271A.

88. After section 271A of the Income-tax Act, the following section shall be inserted with effect from the 1st day of April, 2002, namely:—

Insertion of new section 271AA.

“271AA. Without prejudice to the provisions of section 271, if any person fails to keep and maintain any such information and document as required by sub-section (1) or sub-section (2) of section 92D, the Assessing Officer or Commissioner (Appeals) may direct that such person shall pay, by way of penalty, a sum equal to two per cent. of the value of each international transaction entered into by such person.”.

Penalty for failure to keep and maintain information and document in respect of international transaction.

89. After section 271B of the Income-tax Act, the following section shall be inserted with effect from the 1st day of April, 2002, namely:—

Insertion of new section 271BA.

“271BA. If any person fails to furnish a report from an accountant as required by section 92E, the Assessing Officer may direct that such person shall pay, by way of penalty, a sum of one hundred thousand rupees.”.

Penalty for failure to furnish report under section 92E.

90. In section 271F of the Income-tax Act, with effect from the 1st day of June, 2001,—

Amendment of section 271F.

(a) for the words “one thousand rupees”, the words “five thousand rupees” shall be substituted;

(b) in the proviso, for the words "five hundred rupees", the words "five thousand rupees" shall be substituted.

Insertion of new section 271G.  
Penalty for failure to furnish information or document under section 92D.

91. After section 271F of the Income-tax Act, the following section shall be inserted with effect from the 1st day of April, 2002, namely:—

"271G. If any person who has entered into an international transaction fails to furnish any such information or document as required by sub-section (3) of section 92D, the Assessing Officer or the Commissioner (Appeals) may direct that such person shall pay, by way of penalty, a sum equal to two per cent. of the value of the international transaction for each such failure."

Amendment of section 272A.

92. In section 272A of the Income-tax Act,—

(a) in sub-section (1), for the words "a sum which shall not be less than five hundred rupees but which may extend to ten thousand rupees", the words "a sum of ten thousand rupees" shall be substituted with effect from the 1st day of June, 2001;

(b) in sub-section (2), after clause (h), the following clause shall be inserted with effect from the 1st day of April, 2002, namely:—

"(i) to furnish a statement as required by sub-section (2C) of section 192."

Amendment of section 272BB.

93. In section 272BB of the Income-tax Act, in sub-section (1), for the words "a sum which may extend to five thousand rupees", the words "a sum of ten thousand rupees" shall be substituted with effect from the 1st day of June, 2001.

Amendment of section 273B.

94. In section 273B of the Income-tax Act, with effect from the 1st day of April, 2002,—

(a) after the word, figures and letter "section 271A", the word, figures and letters ", section 271AA" shall be inserted;

(b) after the word, figures and letter "section 271B", the word, figures and letters ", section 271BA" shall be inserted;

(c) after the word, figures and letter "section 271F", the word, figures and letter ", section 271G" shall be inserted.

Amendment of Second Schedule.

95. In the Second Schedule to the Income-tax Act, in rule 68A, in sub-rule (3), for the words "twelve per cent.", the words "nine per cent." shall be substituted with effect from the 1st day of June, 2001.

#### *Wealth-tax*

Amendment of section 17.

96. In section 17 of the Wealth-tax Act, 1957 (hereinafter referred to as the Wealth-tax Act), in sub-section (1A), for clauses (a) and (b), the following clauses shall be substituted with effect from the 1st day of June, 2001, namely:—

"(a) if four years have elapsed from the end of the relevant assessment year, unless the case falls under clause (b);

(b) if four years, but not more than six years, have elapsed from the end of the relevant assessment year unless the net wealth chargeable to tax which has escaped assessment amounts to or is likely to amount to rupees ten lakhs or more for that year."

27 of 1957.

Amendment of section 17A.

97. In section 17A of the Wealth-tax Act, with effect from the 1st day of June, 2001,—

(a) in sub-section (2),—

(i) for the words "two years", the words "one year" shall be substituted;

(ii) for the proviso, the following proviso shall be substituted, namely:—

"Provided that where the notice under sub-section (1) of section 17 was served on or after the 1st day of April, 1999 but before the 1st day of April, 2000, such assessment or reassessment may be made at any time up to the 31st day of March, 2002."

(iii) the *Explanation* shall be omitted;

(b) in sub-section (3),—

(i) for the words “two years”, the words “one year” shall be substituted;

(ii) for the figures “23” at both the places where they occur, the figures and letter “23A” shall be substituted;

(iii) for the proviso, the following proviso shall be substituted, namely:—

“Provided that where the order under section 23A or section 24 is received by the Chief Commissioner or Commissioner or, as the case may be, the order under section 25 is passed by the Commissioner, on or after the 1st day of April, 1999 but before the 1st day of April, 2000, such an order of fresh assessment may be made at any time up to the 31st day of March, 2002.”.

98. In section 17B of the Wealth-tax Act, in sub-sections (1) and (3), for the words “two per cent.”, the words “one and one-fourth per cent.” shall be substituted with effect from the 1st day of June, 2001. Amendment of section 17B.

99. In section 31 of the Wealth-tax Act, in sub-section (2), with effect from the 1st day of June, 2001,— Amendment of section 31.

(i) for the words “one and one-half per cent.”, the words “one and one-fourth per cent.” shall be substituted;

(ii) in the second proviso, for the words “one and one-half per cent.”, the words “one and one-fourth per cent.” shall be substituted.

100. In section 34A of the Wealth-tax Act, with effect from the 1st day of June, 2001,— Amendment of section 34A.

(a) in sub-section (3), for the words “fifteen per cent.”, the words “nine per cent.” shall be substituted;

(b) in sub-section (4B), in clause (a), for the words “one per cent.”, the words “three-fourth per cent.” shall be substituted.

#### *Expenditure-tax*

101. In section 14 of the Expenditure-tax Act, 1987, for the words “one and one-half per cent.”, the words “one and one-fourth per cent.” shall be substituted with effect from the 1st day of June, 2001. Amendment of section 14 of Act 35 of 1987.

### CHAPTER IV

#### INDIRECT TAXES

##### *Customs*

52 of 1962. 102. In the Customs Act, 1962 (hereinafter referred to as the Customs Act), in section 27A, for the words “not below ten per cent.”, the words “not below five per cent.” shall be substituted. Amendment of section 27A.

103. In section 28 of the Customs Act, after sub-section (2), the following shall be inserted, namely: — Amendment of section 28.

“(2A) Where any notice has been served on a person under sub-section (1), the proper officer,—

(i) in case any duty has not been levied or has been short-levied, or the interest has not been paid or has been part paid or the duty or interest has been erroneously refunded by reason of collusion or any wilful mis-statement or suppression of facts, where it is possible to do so, shall determine the amount of such duty or the interest, within a period of one year; and

(ii) in any other case, where it is possible to do so, shall determine the amount of duty which has not been levied or has been short-levied or erroneously refunded or the interest payable which has not been paid, part paid or erroneously refunded, within a period of six months,

from the date of service of the notice on the person under sub-section (1).

(2B) Where any duty has not been levied or has been short-levied or erroneously refunded, or any interest payable has not been paid, part paid or erroneously refunded, the person, chargeable with the duty or the interest, may pay the amount of duty or interest before service of notice on him under sub-section (1) in respect of the duty or the interest, as the case may be, and inform the proper officer of such payment in writing, who, on receipt of such information, shall not serve any notice under sub-section (1) in respect of the duty or the interest so paid:

Provided that the proper officer may determine the amount of short-payment of duty or interest, if any, which in his opinion has not been paid by such person and, then, the proper officer shall proceed to recover such amount in the manner specified in this section, and the period of "one year" or "six months" as the case may be, referred to in sub-section (1) shall be counted from the date of receipt of such information of payment.

*Explanation 1.*—Nothing contained in this sub-section shall apply in a case where the duty was not levied or was not paid or the interest was not paid or was part paid or the duty or interest was erroneously refunded by reason of collusion or any wilful mis-statement or suppression of facts by the importer or the exporter or the agent or employee of the importer or exporter.

*Explanation 2.*—For the removal of doubts, it is hereby declared that the interest under section 28AB shall be payable on the amount paid by the person under this sub-section and also on the amount of short-payment of duty, if any, as may be determined by the proper officer, but for this sub-section.

(2C) The provisions of sub-section (2B) shall not apply to any case where the duty or the interest had become payable or ought to have been paid before the date on which the Finance Bill, 2001 receives the assent of the President.

Amendment of  
section 28AA,

104. Section 28AA of the Customs Act shall be renumbered as sub-section (1) thereof and after sub-section (1) as so renumbered, the following sub-section shall be inserted, namely:—

"(2) The provisions of sub-section (1) shall not apply to cases where the duty or the interest becomes payable or ought to be paid on and after the date on which the Finance Bill, 2001 receives the assent of the President."

Amendment of  
section 28AB.

105. In section 28AB of the Customs Act,—

(a) for sub-section (1), the following shall be substituted, namely:—

"(1) Where any duty has not been levied or paid or has been short-levied or short-paid or erroneously refunded, the person who is liable to pay the duty as determined under sub-section (2), or has paid the duty under sub-section (2B), of section 28, shall, in addition to the duty, be liable to pay interest at such rate not below eighteen per cent. and not exceeding thirty-six per cent. per annum, as is for the time being fixed by the Central Government, by notification in the Official Gazette, from the first day of the month succeeding the month in which the duty ought to have been paid under this Act, or from the date of such erroneous refund, as the case may be, but for the provisions contained in sub-section (2), or sub-section (2B), of section 28, till the date of payment of such duty:

Provided that in such cases where the duty becomes payable consequent to issue of an order, instruction or direction by the Board under section 151A, and such amount of duty payable is voluntarily paid in full, without reserving

any right to appeal against such payment at any subsequent stage, within forty-five days from the date of issue of such order, instruction or direction, as the case may be, no interest shall be payable and in other cases the interest shall be payable on the whole of the amount, including the amount already paid.”;

(b) for sub-section (2), the following sub-section shall be substituted, namely:—

“(2) The provisions of sub-section (1) shall not apply to cases where the duty or interest had become payable or ought to have been paid before the date on which the Finance Bill, 2001 receives the assent of the President.”.

**106.** In section 61 of the Customs Act, in sub-section (2), in clause (i), for the words “six months”, wherever they occur, the words “thirty days” shall be substituted with effect from such date as the Central Government may, by notification in the Official Gazette, appoint. Amendment of section 61.

**107.** In section 112 of the Customs Act,—

(a) in clause (i), for the words “not exceeding five times the value of the goods or one thousand rupees,” the words “not exceeding the value of the goods or five thousand rupees,” shall be substituted;

(b) in clause (ii), for the words “not exceeding five times the duty sought to be evaded on such goods or one thousand rupees,” the words “not exceeding the duty sought to be evaded on such goods or five thousand rupees,” shall be substituted;

(c) in clause (iii), for the words “not exceeding five times the difference between the declared value and the value thereof or one thousand rupees,” the words “not exceeding the difference between the declared value and the value thereof or five thousand rupees,” shall be substituted;

(d) in clause (iv), for the words “not exceeding five times the value of the goods or five times the difference between the declared value and the value thereof or one thousand rupees,” the words “not exceeding the value of the goods or the difference between the declared value and the value thereof or five thousand rupees,” shall be substituted;

(e) in clause (v), for the words “not exceeding five times the duty sought to be evaded on such goods or five times the difference between the declared value and the value thereof or one thousand rupees,” the words “not exceeding the duty sought to be evaded on such goods or the difference between the declared value and the value thereof or five thousand rupees,” shall be substituted.

**108.** In section 114 of the Customs Act,—

(a) in clause (i), for the words “not exceeding five times the value of the goods or one thousand rupees,” the words “not exceeding the value of the goods or five thousand rupees,” shall be substituted;

(b) in clause (ii), for the words “not exceeding five times the duty sought to be evaded on such goods or one thousand rupees,” the words “not exceeding the duty sought to be evaded on such goods or five thousand rupees,” shall be substituted;

(c) in clause (iii), for the words “not exceeding five times the amount of drawback claimed or one thousand rupees,” the words “not exceeding the amount of drawback claimed or five thousand rupees,” shall be substituted.

**109.** In section 128 of the Customs Act, in sub-section (1),—

(a) for the words “within three months”, the words “within sixty days” shall be substituted;

(b) for the proviso, the following proviso shall be substituted, namely:—

“Provided that the Commissioner (Appeals) may, if he is satisfied that the appellant was prevented by sufficient cause from presenting the appeal within the aforesaid period of sixty days, allow it to be presented within a further period of thirty days.”.

Amendment of section 112.

Amendment of section 114.

Amendment of section 128.

Amendment of  
section 128A.

110. In section 128A of the Customs Act,—

(a) in sub-section (3), for the portion beginning with the words and brackets "The Commissioner (Appeals) may" and ending with the words "additional evidence, if necessary:", the following shall be substituted, namely:—

"The Commissioner (Appeals) shall, after making such further inquiry as may be necessary, pass such order, as he thinks just and proper, confirming, modifying or annulling the decision or order appealed against:"

(b) after sub-section (4), the following sub-section shall be inserted, namely:—

"(4A) The Commissioner (Appeals) shall, where it is possible to do so, hear and decide every appeal within a period of six months from the date on which it is filed."

Amendment of  
section 129D.

111. In section 129D of the Customs Act, in sub-section (1), after the words "direct such Commissioner", the words "or any other Commissioner" shall be inserted.

Amendment of  
section 129E.

112. In section 129E of the Customs Act, after the proviso, the following proviso shall be inserted, namely:—

"Provided further that where an application is filed before the Commissioner (Appeals) for dispensing with the deposit of duty and interest demanded or penalty levied under the first proviso, the Commissioner (Appeals) shall, where it is possible to do so, decide such application within thirty days from the date of its filing."

Insertion of  
new section  
159A.

113. After section 159 of the Customs Act, the following section shall be inserted and shall be deemed to have been inserted on and from the 1st day of February, 1963, namely:—

Effect of  
amendments,  
etc., of rules,  
regulations,  
notifications or  
orders.

"159A. Where any rule, regulation, notification or order made or issued under this Act or any notification or order issued under such rule or regulation, is amended, repealed, superseded or rescinded, then, unless a different intention appears, such amendment, repeal, supersession or rescinding shall not—

(a) revive anything not in force or existing at the time at which the amendment, repeal, supersession or rescinding takes effect; or

(b) affect the previous operation of any rule, regulation, notification or order so amended, repealed, superseded or rescinded or anything duly done or suffered thereunder; or

(c) affect any right, privilege, obligation or liability acquired, accrued or incurred under any rule, regulation, notification or order so amended, repealed, superseded or rescinded; or

(d) affect any penalty, forfeiture or punishment incurred in respect of any offence committed under or in violation of any rule, regulation, notification or order so amended, repealed, superseded or rescinded; or

(e) affect any investigation, legal proceeding or remedy in respect of any such right, privilege, obligation, liability, penalty, forfeiture or punishment as aforesaid,

and any such investigation, legal proceeding or remedy may be instituted, continued or enforced and any such penalty, forfeiture or punishment may be imposed as if the rule, regulation, notification or order, as the case may be, had not been amended, repealed, superseded or rescinded."

Validation of  
certain action  
taken.

114. Any action taken or anything done or omitted to be done or purported to have been taken or done or omitted to be done under any rule, regulation, notification or order made or issued under the Customs Act, or any notification or order issued under such rule or regulation at any time during the period commencing on and from the 1st day of February, 1963 and ending with the day, the Finance Bill, 2001 receives the assent of the President,

shall be deemed to be, and to always have been, for all purposes, as validly and effectively taken or done or omitted to be done as if the amendment made by section 113 of the Finance Act, 2001 had been in force at all material time and accordingly, notwithstanding anything contained in any judgment, decree or order of any court, tribunal or other authority,—

(a) any action taken or anything done or omitted to be done, during the said period in respect of any goods under any of such rule, regulation, notification or order, shall be deemed to be and shall be deemed to always to have been, as validly taken or done or omitted to be done as if the amendment made by section 113 of the Finance Act, 2001 had been in force at all material times;

(b) no suit or other proceedings shall be maintained or continued in any court, tribunal or other authority for any action taken or anything done or omitted to be done, in respect of any goods under any of such rule, regulation, notification or order, and no enforcement shall be made by any court, of any decree or order relating to such action taken or anything done or omitted to be done as if the amendment made by section 113 of the Finance Act, 2001 had been in force at all material times;

(c) recovery shall be made of all such amounts of duty or interest or penalty or fine or other charges which have not been collected or, as the case may be, which have been refunded, as if the amendment made by section 113 of the Finance Act, 2001 had been in force at all material times.

*Explanation.*—For the removal of doubts, it is hereby declared that no act or omission on the part of any person shall be punishable as an offence which would not have been so punishable if this section had not come into force.

115. (1) The notifications of the Government of India in the Ministry of Finance (Department of Revenue) No. G.S.R. 465(E), dated the 3rd May, 1990, G.S.R. 423(E), dated the 20th April, 1992, G.S.R. 946(E), dated the 28th December, 1992 and G.S.R. 417(E), dated the 14th May, 1993, issued under sub-section (1) of section 25 of the Customs Act by the Central Government shall stand amended and shall be deemed to have been amended in the manner as specified in the Eighth Schedule, on and from the date mentioned in column (4) of that Schedule against each of such notifications retrospectively and, accordingly, notwithstanding anything contained in any judgment, decree or order of any court, tribunal or other authority, any action taken or anything done or purported to have been taken or done under the said notifications, shall be deemed to be, and always to have been, for all purposes, as validly or effectively, taken or done as if the notifications as amended by this sub-section had been in force at all material times.

Amendment of notifications issued under section 25 of the Customs Act.

(2) For the purposes of sub-section (1), the Central Government shall have and shall be deemed to have the power to amend the notifications referred to in the said sub-section with retrospective effect as if the Central Government had the power to amend the said notifications under sub-section (1) of section 25 of the Customs Act, retrospectively at all material times.

#### *Customs Tariff*

51 of 1975.

116. In the Customs Tariff Act, 1975 (hereinafter referred to as the Customs Tariff Act), in section 3,—

Amendment of section 3.

(a) in sub-section (1) and before the *Explanation*, the following proviso shall be inserted, namely:—

“Provided that in case of any alcoholic liquor for human consumption imported into India, the Central Government may, by notification in the Official Gazette, specify the rate of additional duty having regard to the excise duty for the time being leviable on a like alcoholic liquor produced or manufactured in different States, or, if a like alcoholic liquor is not produced or manufactured in any State, then, having regard to the excise duty which would be leviable for the time being in different States on the class or description of alcoholic liquor to which such imported alcoholic liquor belongs.”;

(b) in sub-section (2), after clause (ii), the following shall be inserted, namely:—

“Provided that in case of an article imported into India,—

(a) in relation to which it is required, under the provisions of the Standards of Weights and Measures Act, 1976 or the rules made thereunder or under any other law for the time being in force, to declare on the package thereof the retail sale price of such article; and

60 of 1976.

(b) where the like article produced or manufactured in India, or in case where such like article is not so produced or manufactured, then, the class or description of articles to which the imported article belongs, is the goods specified by notification in the Official Gazette under sub-section (1) of section 4A of the Central Excise Act, 1944,

1 of 1944.

the value of the imported article shall be deemed to be the retail sale price declared on the imported article less such amount of abatement, if any, from such retail sale price as the Central Government may, by notification in the Official Gazette, allow in respect of such like article under sub-section (2) of section 4A of the Central Excise Act, 1944.

1 of 1944.

*Explanation.*—Where on any imported article more than one retail sale price is declared, the maximum of such retail sale price shall be deemed to be the retail sale price for the purposes of this section.”

Amendment of  
section 8B.

117. In section 8B of the Customs Tariff Act,—

(a) in sub-section (1), after the proviso, the following proviso shall be inserted, namely:—

“Provided further that the Central Government may, by notification in the Official Gazette, exempt such quantity of any article as it may specify in the notification, when imported from any country or territory into India, from payment of the whole or part of the safeguard duty leviable thereon.”;

(b) after sub-section (2), the following shall be inserted, namely:—

“(2A) Notwithstanding anything contained in sub-section (1) and sub-section (2), a notification issued under sub-section (1) or any safeguard duty imposed under sub-section (2), unless specifically made applicable in such notification or such imposition, as the case may be, shall not apply to articles imported by a hundred per cent. export-oriented undertaking or a unit in a free trade zone or in a special economic zone.

*Explanation.*—For the purposes of this section, the expressions “hundred per cent. export-oriented undertaking”, “free trade zone” and “special economic zone” shall have the meanings assigned to them in *Explanation 2* to sub-section (1) of section 3 of Central Excise Act, 1944.”

1 of 1944.

Amendment of  
section 9A.

118. In section 9A of the Customs Tariff Act, after sub-section (2), the following shall be inserted, namely:—

“(2A) Notwithstanding anything contained in sub-section (1) and sub-section (2), a notification issued under sub-section (1) or any anti-dumping duty imposed under sub-section (2), unless specifically made applicable in such notification or such imposition, as the case may be, shall not apply to articles imported by a hundred per cent. export-oriented undertaking or a unit in a free trade zone or in a special economic zone.

*Explanation.*—For the purposes of this section, the expressions “hundred per cent. export-oriented undertaking”, “free trade zone” and “special economic zone” shall have the meanings assigned to them in *Explanation 2* to sub-section (1) of section 3 of the Central Excise Act, 1944.”

1 of 1944.



119. In the Customs Tariff Act, the First Schedule shall,—

Amendment of  
First Schedule.

(a) be amended in the manner specified in the Second Schedule; and

(b) with effect from such date as the Central Government may, by notification in the Official Gazette, appoint, be also amended in the manner specified in the Third Schedule.

# *Excise*

1 of 1944.

120. In the Central Excise Act, 1944 (hereinafter referred to as the Central Excise Act), in section 3, in sub-section (1),—

Amendment  
of section 3.

(a) in the proviso,—

(i) in clause (i), for the words “free trade zone”, the words “free trade zone or a special economic zone” shall be substituted;

(ii) in clause (ii), for the words “allowed to be sold in India”, the words “brought to any other place in India” shall be substituted;

(b) in *Explanation 2*, after clause (ii), the following clause shall be inserted, namely:—

‘(iii) “special economic zone” means a zone which the Central Government may, by notification in the Official Gazette, specify in this behalf.’

121. Section 3A of the Central Excise Act shall be omitted.

Omission of  
section 3A.

122. In section 5A of the Central Excise Act, in sub-section (1),—

Amendment of  
section 5A.

(a) in the proviso,—

(i) in clause (i), for the words “free trade zone”, the words “free trade zone or a special economic zone” shall be substituted;

(ii) in clause (ii), for the words “allowed to be sold in India”, the words “brought to any other place in India” shall be substituted;

(b) in the *Explanation*, for the words ‘ “free trade zone” ’, the words ‘ “free trade zone”, “special economic zone” ’ shall be substituted.

123. In section 11A of the Central Excise Act, after sub-section (2), the following shall be inserted, namely:—

Amendment of  
section 11A.

‘(2A) Where any notice has been served on a person under sub-section (1), the Central Excise Officer,—

(a) in case any duty of excise has not been levied or paid or has been short-levied or short-paid or erroneously refunded, by reason of fraud, collusion or any wilful mis-statement or suppression of facts, or contravention of any of the provisions of this Act or of the rules made thereunder with intent to evade payment of duty, where it is possible to do so, shall determine the amount of such duty, within a period of one year; and

(b) in any other case, where it is possible to do so, shall determine the amount of duty of excise which has not been levied or paid or has been short-levied or short-paid or erroneously refunded, within a period of six months, from the date of service of the notice on the person under sub-section (1).

(2B) Where any duty of excise has not been levied or paid or has been short-levied or short-paid or erroneously refunded, the person, chargeable with the duty, may pay the amount of duty before service of notice on him under sub-section (1) in respect of the duty, and inform the Central Excise Officer of such payment in writing, who, on receipt of such information shall not serve any notice under sub-section (1) in respect of the duty so paid:

Provided that the Central Excise Officer may determine the amount of short payment of duty, if any, which in his opinion has not been paid by such person and, then, the Central Excise Officer shall proceed to recover such amount in the manner specified in this section, and the period of “one year” referred to in sub-section (1) shall be counted from the date of receipt of such information of payment.

*Explanation 1.*—Nothing contained in this sub-section shall apply in a case where the duty was not levied or was not paid or was short-levied or was short-paid or was erroneously refunded by reason of fraud, collusion or any wilful mis-statement or suppression of facts, or contravention of any of the provisions of this Act or of the rules made thereunder with intent to evade payment of duty.

*Explanation 2.*—For the removal of doubts, it is hereby declared that the interest under section 11AB shall be payable on the amount paid by the person under this sub-section and also on the amount of short-payment of duty, if any, as may be determined by the Central Excise Officer, but for this sub-section.

(2C) The provisions of sub-section (2B) shall not apply to any case where the duty had become payable or ought to have been paid before the date on which the Finance Bill, 2001 receives the assent of the President.

Amendment of  
section 11AA.

124. Section 11AA of the Central Excise Act shall be renumbered as sub-section (1) thereof and after sub-section (1) as so renumbered, the following sub-section shall be inserted, namely:—

“(2) The provisions of sub-section (1) shall not apply to cases where the duty becomes payable on and after the date on which the Finance Bill, 2001 receives the assent of the President.”.

Amendment of  
section 11AB.

125. In section 11AB of the Central Excise Act,—

(a) for sub-section (1), the following shall be substituted, namely:—

“(1) Where any duty of excise has not been levied or paid or has been short-levied or short-paid or erroneously refunded, the person who is liable to pay the duty as determined under sub-section (2), or has paid the duty under sub-section (2B), of section 11A, shall, in addition to the duty, be liable to pay interest at such rate not below eighteen per cent. and not exceeding thirty-six per cent. per annum, as is for the time being fixed by the Central Government, by notification in the Official Gazette, from the first date of the month succeeding the month in which the duty ought to have been paid under this Act, or from the date of such erroneous refund, as the case may be, but for the provisions contained in sub-section (2), or sub-section (2B), of section 11A till the date of payment of such duty:

Provided that in such cases where the duty becomes payable consequent to issue of an order, instruction or direction by the Board under section 37B, and such amount of duty payable is voluntarily paid in full, without reserving any right to appeal against such payment at any subsequent stage, within forty-five days from the date of issue of such order, instruction or direction, as the case may be, no interest shall be payable and in other cases the interest shall be payable on the whole of the amount, including the amount already paid.”;

(b) for sub-section (2), the following sub-section shall be substituted, namely:—

“(2) The provisions of sub-section (1) shall not apply to cases where the duty had become payable or ought to have been paid before the date on which the Finance Bill, 2001 receives the assent of the President.”.

Amendment of  
section 11BB.

126. In section 11BB of the Central Excise Act, for the words “not below ten per cent.”, the words “not below five per cent.” shall be substituted.

Amendment of  
section 35.

127. In section 35 of the Central Excise Act, in sub-section (1),—

(a) for the words “within three months”, the words “within sixty days” shall be substituted;

(b) for the proviso, the following proviso shall be substituted, namely:—

“Provided that the Commissioner (Appeals) may, if he is satisfied that the appellant was prevented by sufficient cause from presenting the appeal within the aforesaid period of sixty days, allow it to be presented within a further period of thirty days.”.

128. In section 35A of the Central Excise Act,—

Amendment of  
section 35A.

(a) in sub-section (3), for the portion beginning with the words and brackets "The Commissioner (Appeals) may" and ending with the words "additional evidence, if necessary:", the following shall be substituted, namely:—

"The Commissioner (Appeals) shall, after making such further inquiry as may be necessary, pass such order, as he thinks just and proper, confirming, modifying or annulling the decision or order appealed against:";

(b) after sub-section (4), the following sub-section shall be inserted, namely:—

"(4A) The Commissioner (Appeals) shall, where it is possible to do so, hear and decide every appeal within a period of six months from the date on which it is filed."

129. In section 35E of the Central Excise Act, in sub-section (1), after the words "direct such Commissioner", the words "or any other Commissioner" shall be inserted.

Amendment of  
section 35E.

130. In section 35F of the Central Excise Act, after the proviso, the following proviso shall be inserted, namely:—

Amendment of  
section 35F.

"Provided further that where an application is filed before the Commissioner (Appeals) for dispensing with the deposit of duty demanded or penalty levied under the first proviso, the Commissioner (Appeals) shall, where it is possible to do so, decide such application within thirty days from the date of its filing."

131. After section 38 of the Central Excise Act, the following section shall be inserted and shall be deemed to have been inserted on and from the 28th day of February, 1944, namely:—

Insertion of  
new section  
38A.

"38A. Where any rule, notification or order made or issued under this Act or any notification or order issued under such rule, is amended, repealed, superseded or rescinded, then, unless a different intention appears, such amendment, repeal, supersession or rescinding shall not—

Effect of  
amendments,  
etc., of rules,  
notifications  
or orders.

(a) revive anything not in force or existing at the time at which the amendment, repeal, supersession or rescinding takes effect; or

(b) affect the previous operation of any rule, notification or order so amended, repealed, superseded or rescinded or anything duly done or suffered thereunder; or

(c) affect any right, privilege, obligation or liability acquired, accrued or incurred under any rule, notification or order so amended, repealed, superseded or rescinded; or

(d) affect any penalty, forfeiture or punishment incurred in respect of any offence committed under or in violation of any rule, notification or order so amended, repealed, superseded or rescinded; or

(e) affect any investigation, legal proceeding or remedy in respect of any such right, privilege, obligation, liability, penalty, forfeiture or punishment as aforesaid,

and any such investigation, legal proceeding or remedy may be instituted, continued or enforced and any such penalty, forfeiture or punishment may be imposed as if the rule, notification or order, as the case may be, had not been amended, repealed, superseded or rescinded."

132. Any action taken or anything done or omitted to be done or purporting to have been taken or done or omitted to be done under any rule, notification or order made or issued under the Central Excise Act, or any notification or order issued under such rule at any time during the period commencing on and from the 28th day of February, 1944 and ending with the day, the Finance Bill, 2001 receives the assent of the President, shall be deemed to be and to always have been, for all purposes, as validly and effectively taken or done or omitted to be done as if the amendment made by section 131 of the Finance

Validation of  
certain action  
taken.

Act, 2001 had been in force at all material times and, accordingly, notwithstanding anything contained in any judgment, decree or order of any court, tribunal or other authority,—

(a) any action taken or anything done or omitted to be done, during the said period in respect of any excisable goods under any of such rule, notification or order, shall be deemed to be and shall be deemed to always have been, as validly taken or done or omitted to be done as if the amendment made by section 131 of the Finance Act, 2001 had been in force at all material times;

(b) no suit or other proceedings shall be maintained or continued in any court, tribunal or other authority for any action taken or anything done or omitted to be done, in respect of any excisable goods under any of such rule, notification or order, and no enforcement shall be made by any court, of any decree or order relating to such action taken or anything done or omitted to be done as if the amendment made by section 131 of the Finance Act, 2001 had been in force at all material times;

(c) recovery shall be made of all such amounts of duty or interest or penalty or fine or credit of duty in respect of inputs or capital goods or other charges which have not been collected or, as the case may be, which have been refunded, as if the amendment made by section 131 of the Finance Act, 2001 had been in force at all material times.

*Explanation.*—For the removal of doubts, it is hereby declared that no act or omission on the part of any person shall be punishable as an offence which would not have been so punishable if this section had not come into force.

Validation of certain exemption given to polytan in powder or granule form.

133. (1) The amendment of the notification of the Government of India in the Ministry of Finance (Department of Revenue) No. G.S.R. 168(E), dated the 1st March, 2000 made by the notification of the Government of India in the Ministry of Finance (Department of Revenue) No. G.S.R. 98(E), dated the 15th day of February, 2001, which was issued in exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (1) of section 25 of the Customs Act, granting exemption from customs duty leviable under the First Schedule to the Customs Tariff Act and additional duty of customs leviable under sub-section (1) of section 3 of the Customs Tariff Act on import of "Polytan in powder or granule form" by Sports Authority of India or a National Sports Federation under a certificate issued by the Sports Authority of India for laying synthetic tracks and artificial surfaces for use in a national or international championship or competition to be held in India or abroad shall be deemed to be, and always to have been for all purposes validly, come into force on and from the 1st day of December, 2000 at all material times.

(2) Refund shall be made of all such duties which have been collected but which would not have been so collected if the amendment referred to in sub-section (1) had been in force at all material times.

(3) Notwithstanding anything contained in section 27 of the Customs Act, an application for the claim of refund of the duty of customs or the additional duty of customs, as the case may be, under sub-section (2) shall be made within one year from the date on which the Finance Bill, 2001 receives the assent of the President.

(4) For the purposes of sub-section (1), the Central Government shall have and shall be deemed to have the power to amend the notifications referred to in the said sub-section with retrospective effect as if the Central Government had the power to amend the said notifications under sub-section (1) of section 25 of the Customs Act, retrospectively at all material times.

#### *Central Excise Tariff*

Amendment of Act 5 of 1986.

134. In the Central Excise Tariff Act, 1985 (hereinafter referred to as the Central Excise Tariff Act),—

(a) the First Schedule shall be amended in the manner specified in the Fourth Schedule;

(b) the Second Schedule shall be amended in the manner specified in the Fifth Schedule.

Amendment of Act 58 of 1957.

135. The Additional Duties of Excise (Goods of Special Importance) Act, 1957 (hereinafter referred to as the Additional Duties of Excise Act), shall be amended in the manner specified in the Sixth Schedule.

136. (1) In the case of goods specified in the Seventh Schedule, being goods manufactured or produced, there shall be levied and collected for the purposes of the Union, by surcharge, a duty of excise, to be called the National Calamity Contingent duty (hereinafter referred to as the National Calamity duty), at the rates specified in the said Schedule.

National  
Calamity  
Contingent  
duty.

1 of 1944. (2) The National Calamity duty chargeable on the goods specified in the Seventh Schedule shall be in addition to any other duties of excise chargeable on such goods under the Central Excise Act, 1944 or any other law for the time being in force.

1 of 1944. (3) The provisions of the Central Excise Act, 1944 and the rules made thereunder, including those relating to refunds and exemptions from duties and imposition of penalty, shall, as far as may be, apply in relation to the levy and collection of the National Calamity duty leviable under this section in respect of the goods specified in the Seventh Schedule as they apply in relation to the levy and collection of the duties of excise on such goods under that Act or those rules, as the case may be.

## CHAPTER V

### SERVICE TAX

137. In the Finance Act, 1994, with effect from such date as the Central Government may, by notification in the Official Gazette, appoint,—

Amendment of  
Act 32 of 1994.

(a) for section 65, the following section shall be substituted, namely:—

'65. In this Chapter, unless the context otherwise requires,—

Definitions.

4 of 1938. (1) "actuary" has the meaning assigned to it in clause (1) of section 2 of the Insurance Act, 1938;

(2) "advertisement" includes any notice, circular, label, wrapper, document, hoarding or any other audio or visual representation made by means of light, sound, smoke or gas;

(3) "advertising agency" means any commercial concern engaged in providing any service connected with the making, preparation, display or exhibition of advertisement and includes an advertising consultant;

(4) "air travel agent" means any person engaged in providing any service connected with the booking of passage for travel by air;

52 of 1962, (5) "Appellate Tribunal" means the Customs, Excise and Gold (Control) Appellate Tribunal constituted under section 129 of the Customs Act, 1962;

20 of 1972. (6) "architect" means any person whose name is, for the time being, entered in the register of architects maintained under section 23 of the Architects Act, 1972 and also includes any commercial concern engaged in any manner, whether directly or indirectly, in rendering services in the field of architecture;

(7) "assessee" means a person liable to pay the service tax and includes his agent;

(8) "authorised service station" means any service station or centre, authorised by any motor vehicle manufacturer, to carry out any service or repair of any motor car or two wheeled motor vehicle manufactured by such manufacturer;

10 of 1949. (9) "banking" and "banking company" shall have the meanings assigned to them in clauses (b) and (c) of section 5 of the Banking Regulation Act, 1949, respectively;

(10) "banking and other financial services" means, the following services provided by a banking company or a financial institution including a non-banking financial company, namely:—

(i) financial leasing services including equipment leasing and hire-purchase by a body corporate;

(ii) credit card services;

- (iii) merchant banking services;
- (iv) securities and foreign exchange (forex) broking;
- (v) asset management including portfolio management, all forms of fund management, pension fund management, custodial depository and trust services, but does not include cash management;
- (vi) advisory and other auxiliary financial services including investment and portfolio research and advice, advice on mergers and acquisitions and advice on corporate restructuring and strategy; and
- (vii) provision and transfer of information and data processing;
- (11) "Board" means the Central Board of Excise and Customs constituted under the Central Boards of Revenue Act, 1963; 54 of 1963.
- (12) "body corporate" shall have the meaning assigned to it in clause (7) of section 2 of the Companies Act, 1956; 1 of 1956.
- (13) "broadcasting" has the meaning assigned to it in clause (c) of section 2 of the Prasar Bharati (Broadcasting Corporation of India) Act, 1990; 25 of 1990.
- (14) "cab" means a motor cab or maxi cab;
- (15) "caterer" means any person who supplies, either directly or indirectly, any food, edible preparations, alcoholic or non-alcoholic beverages or crockery and similar articles or accoutrements for any purpose or occasion;
- (16) "clearing and forwarding agent" means any person who is engaged in providing any service, either directly or indirectly, connected with the clearing and forwarding operations in any manner to any other person and includes a consignment agent;
- (17) "computer network" has the meaning assigned to it in clause (j) of sub-section (1) of section 2 of the Information Technology Act, 2000; 21 of 2000.
- (18) "consulting engineer" means any professionally qualified engineer or an engineering firm who, either directly or indirectly, renders any advice, consultancy or technical assistance in any manner to a client in one or more disciplines of engineering;
- (19) "convention" means a formal meeting or assembly which is not open to the general public, and does not include a meeting or assembly the principal purpose of which is to provide any type of amusement, entertainment or recreation;
- (20) "courier agency" means a commercial concern engaged in the door-to-door transportation of time-sensitive documents, goods or articles utilising the services of a person, either directly or indirectly, to carry or accompany such documents, goods or articles;
- (21) "credit rating agency" means any commercial concern engaged in the business of credit rating of any debt obligation or of any project or programme requiring finance, whether in the form of debt or otherwise, and includes credit rating of any financial obligation, instrument or security, which has the purpose of providing a potential investor or any other person any information pertaining to the relative safety of timely payment of interest or principal;
- (22) "custom house agent" means a person licensed, temporarily or otherwise, under the regulations made under sub-section (2) of section 146 of the Customs Act, 1962; 52 of 1962.
- (23) "data" has the meaning assigned to it in clause (o) of sub-section (1) of section 2 of the Information Technology Act, 2000; 21 of 2000.
- (24) "electronic form" has the meaning assigned to it in clause (r) of sub-section (1) of section 2 of the Information Technology Act, 2000; 21 of 2000.
- (25) "facsimile (FAX)" means a form of telecommunication by which fixed graphic images, such as printed texts and pictures are scanned and the

information converted into electrical signals for transmission over the telecommunication system;

2 of 1934. (26) "financial institution" has the meaning assigned to it in clause (c) of section 45-I of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934;

57 of 1972. (27) "general insurance business" has the meaning assigned to it in clause (g) of section 3 of the General Insurance Business (Nationalisation) Act, 1972;

3 of 1930. (28) "goods" has the meaning assigned to it in clause (7) of section 2 of the Sale of Goods Act, 1930;

21 of 2000. (29) "information" has the meaning assigned to it in clause (v) of sub-section (1) of section 2 of the Information Technology Act, 2000;

4 of 1938. (30) "Insurance Agent" has the meaning assigned to it in clause (10) of section 2 of the Insurance Act, 1938;

(31) "insurance auxiliary service" means any service provided by an actuary, an intermediary or insurance intermediary or an insurance agent in relation to general insurance business and includes risk assessment, claim settlement, survey and loss assessment;

41 of 1999. (32) "intermediary or insurance intermediary" has the meaning assigned to it in sub-clause (f) of clause (1) of section 2 of the Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority Act, 1999;

(33) "insurer" means any person carrying on the general insurance business in India;

(34) "interior decorator" means any person engaged, whether directly or indirectly, in the business of providing by way of advice, consultancy, technical assistance or in any other manner, services related to planning, design or beautification of spaces, whether man-made or otherwise and includes a landscape designer;

(35) "leased circuit" means a dedicated link provided between two fixed locations for exclusive use of the subscriber and includes a speech circuit, data circuit or a telegraph circuit;

(36) "magnetic storage device" includes wax blanks, discs or blanks, strips or films for the purpose of original sound recording;

(37) "management consultant" means any person who is engaged in providing any service, either directly or indirectly, in connection with the management of any organisation in any manner and includes any person who renders any advice, consultancy or technical assistance, relating to conceptualising, devising, development, modification, rectification or upgradation of any working system of any organisation;

4 of 1882. (38) "mandap" means any immovable property as defined in section 3 of the Transfer of Property Act, 1882 and includes any furniture, fixtures, light fittings and floor coverings therein let out for consideration for organising any official, social or business function;

(39) "mandap keeper" means a person who allows temporary occupation of a mandap for consideration for organising any official, social or business function;

(40) "manpower recruitment agency" means any commercial concern engaged in providing any service, directly or indirectly, in any manner for recruitment of manpower, to a client;

(41) "market research agency" means any commercial concern engaged in conducting market research in any manner, in relation to any product, service or utility, including all types of customised and syndicated research services;

59 of 1988. (42) "maxi cab" has the meaning assigned to it in clause (22) of section 2 of the Motor Vehicles Act, 1988;

59 of 1988. (43) "motor cab" has the meaning assigned to it in clause (25) of section 2 of the Motor Vehicles Act, 1988;

- (43) "non-banking financial company" has the meaning assigned to it in clause (j) of section 45-I of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934; 2 of 1934.
- (45) "on-line information and database access or retrieval" means providing data or information, retrievable or otherwise, to a customer, in electronic form through a computer network;
- (46) "pager" means an instrument, apparatus or appliance which is a non-speech, one way personal calling system with alert and has the capability of receiving, storing and displaying numeric or alpha-numeric messages;
- (47) "photography" includes still photography, motion picture photography, laser photography, aerial photography and fluorescent photography;
- (48) "photography studio or agency" means any professional photographer or a commercial concern engaged in the business of rendering service relating to photography;
- (49) "policy holder" has the meaning assigned to it in clause (2) of section 2 of the Insurance Act, 1938; 4 of 1938.
- (50) "port" has the meaning assigned to it in clause (q) of section 2 of the Major Port Trusts Act, 1963; 38 of 1963.
- (51) "port services" means any service rendered by a port or any person authorised by the port, in any manner, in relation to a vessel or goods;
- (52) "practising chartered accountant" means a person who is a member of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India and is holding a certificate of practice granted under the provisions of the Chartered Accountants Act, 1949 and includes any concern engaged in rendering services in the field of chartered accountancy; 38 of 1949.
- (53) "practising cost accountant" means a person who is a member of the Institute of Cost and Works Accountants of India and is holding a certificate of practice granted under the provisions of the Cost and Works Accountants Act, 1959 and includes any concern engaged in rendering services in the field of cost accountancy; 23 of 1959.
- (54) "practising company secretary" means a person who is a member of the Institute of Company Secretaries of India and is holding a certificate of practice granted under the provisions of the Company Secretaries Act, 1980 and includes any concern engaged in rendering services in the field of company secretaryship; 56 of 1980.
- (55) "prescribed" means prescribed by rules made under this Chapter;
- (56) "real estate agent" means a person who is engaged in rendering any service in relation to sale, purchase, leasing or renting of real estate and includes a real estate consultant;
- (57) "real estate consultant" means a person who renders in any manner, either directly or indirectly, advice, consultancy or technical assistance, in relation to evaluation, conception, design, development, construction, implementation, supervision, maintenance, marketing, acquisition or management, of real estate;
- (58) "recognised stock exchange" has the meaning assigned to it in clause (f) of section 2 of the Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956; 42 of 1956.
- (59) "rent-a-cab scheme operator" means any person engaged in the business of renting of cabs;
- (60) "scientific or technical consultancy" means any advice, consultancy or scientific or technical assistance rendered in any manner, either directly or indirectly, by a scientist or a technocrat or any science or technology institution or organisation, to a client, in one or more disciplines of science or technology;
- (61) "securities" has the meaning assigned to it in clause (h) of section 2 of the Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956; 42 of 1956.



(62) "security agency" means any commercial concern engaged in the business of rendering services relating to the security of any property, whether movable or immovable, or of any person, in any manner and includes the services of investigation, detection or verification, of any fact or activity, whether of a personal nature or otherwise, including the services of providing security personnel;

(63) "service tax" means tax leviable under the provisions of this Chapter;

(64) "ship" means a sea-going vessel and includes a sailing vessel;

(65) "shipping line" means any person who owns or charters a ship and includes an enterprise which operates or manages the business of shipping;

(66) "sound recording" means recording of sound on a magnetic storage device and editing thereof, in any manner;

(67) "sound recording studio or agency" means any commercial concern engaged in the business of rendering any service relating to sound recording;

(68) "steamer agent" means any person who undertakes, either directly or indirectly,—

(a) to perform any service in connection with the ship's husbandry or dispatch including the rendering of administrative work related thereto; or

(b) to book, advertise or canvass for cargo for or on behalf of a shipping line; or

(c) to provide container feeder services for or on behalf of a shipping line;

(69) "stock-broker" means a stock-broker who has either made an application for registration or is registered as a stock-broker in accordance with the rules and regulations made under the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992;

15 of 1992.

(70) "sub-broker" means a sub-broker who has either made an application for registration or is registered as a sub-broker in accordance with the rules and regulations made under the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992;

15 of 1992.

(71) "subscriber" means a person to whom any service of a telephone connection or a facsimile or a leased circuit or a pager or a telegraph or a telex has been provided by the telegraph authority;

(72) "taxable service" means any service provided,—

(a) to an investor, by a stock-broker in connection with the sale or purchase of securities listed on a recognised stock exchange;

(b) to a subscriber, by the telegraph authority in relation to a telephone connection;

(c) to a subscriber, by the telegraph authority in relation to a pager;

(d) to a policy holder, by an insurer carrying on general insurance business in relation to general insurance business;

(e) to a client, by an advertising agency in relation to advertisement, in any manner;

(f) to a customer, by a courier agency in relation to door-to-door transportation of time-sensitive documents, goods or articles;

(g) to a client, by a consulting engineer in relation to advice, consultancy or technical assistance in any manner in one or more disciplines of engineering;

(h) to a client, by a custom house agent in relation to the entry or departure of conveyances or the import or export of goods;

(i) to a shipping line, by a steamer agent in relation to a ship's husbandry or dispatch or any administrative work related thereto as well as the booking, advertising or canvassing of cargo, including container feeder services;

(j) to a client, by a clearing and forwarding agent in relation to clearing and forwarding operations, in any manner;

(k) to a client, by a manpower recruitment agency in relation to the recruitment of manpower, in any manner;

(l) to a customer, by an air travel agent in relation to the booking of passage for travel by air;

(m) to a client, by a mandap keeper in relation to the use of mandap in any manner including the facilities provided to the client in relation to such use and also the services, if any, rendered as a caterer;

(n) to any person, by a tour operator in relation to a tour;

(o) to any person, by a rent-a-cab scheme operator in relation to the renting of a cab;

(p) to a client, by an architect in his professional capacity, in any manner;

(q) to a client, by an interior decorator in relation to planning, design or beautification of spaces, whether man-made or otherwise, in any manner;

(r) to a client, by a management consultant in connection with the management of any organisation, in any manner;

(s) to a client, by a practising chartered accountant in his professional capacity, in any manner;

(t) to a client, by a practising cost accountant in his professional capacity, in any manner;

(u) to a client, by a practising company secretary in his professional capacity, in any manner;

(v) to a client, by a real estate agent in relation to real estate;

(w) to a client, by a security agency in relation to the security of any property or person, by providing security personnel or otherwise and includes the provision of services of investigation, detection or verification of any fact or activity;

(x) to a client, by a credit rating agency in relation to credit rating of any financial obligation, instrument or security;

(y) to a client, by a market research agency in relation to market research of any product, service or utility, in any manner;

(z) to a client, by an underwriter in relation to underwriting, in any manner;

(za) to a client, by a scientist or a technocrat, or any science or technology institution or organisation, in relation to scientific or technical consultancy;

(zb) to a customer, by a photography studio or agency in relation to photography, in any manner;

(zc) to a client, by any commercial concern in relation to holding of convention, in any manner;

(zd) to a subscriber, by the telegraph authority in relation to a leased circuit;

(ze) to a subscriber, by the telegraph authority in relation to a communication through telegraph;

(zf) to a subscriber, by the telegraph authority in relation to a communication through telex;

(zg) to a subscriber, by the telegraph authority in relation to a facsimile communication;

(zh) to a customer, by a commercial concern, in relation to on-line information and database access or retrieval or both in electronic form through computer network, in any manner;

(zi) to a client, by a video production agency in relation to video-tape production, in any manner;

(zj) to a client, by a sound recording studio or agency in relation to any kind of sound recording;

(zk) to a client, by a broadcasting agency or organisation in relation to broadcasting, in any manner;

(zl) to a policy holder or insurer, by an actuary or intermediary or insurance intermediary or insurance agent, in relation to insurance auxiliary services;

(zm) to a customer, by a banking company or a financial institution including a non-banking financial company, in relation to banking and other financial services;

(zn) to any person, by a port or any person authorised by the port, in relation to port services, in any manner;

(zo) to a customer, by an authorised service station, in relation to any service or repair of motor cars or two wheeled motor vehicles, in any manner;

and the term "service provider" shall be construed accordingly;

13 of 1885.

(73) "telegraph" has the meaning assigned to it in clause (1) of section 3 of the Indian Telegraph Act, 1885;

13 of 1885.

(74) "telegraph authority" has the meaning assigned to it in clause (6) of section 3 of the Indian Telegraph Act, 1885 and includes a person who has been granted a licence under the first proviso to sub-section (1) of section 4 of that Act;

(75) "telex" means a typed communication by using teleprinters through telex exchanges;

(76) "tour" means a journey from one place to another irrespective of the distance between such places;

59 of 1988.

(77) "tourist vehicle" has the meaning assigned to it in clause (43) of section 2 of the Motor Vehicles Act, 1988;

59 of 1988.

(78) "tour operator" means any person engaged in the business of operating tours in a tourist vehicle covered by a permit granted under the Motor Vehicles Act, 1988 or the rules made thereunder;

(79) "underwriter" has the meaning assigned to it in clause (f) of rule 2 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Underwriters) Rules, 1993;

(80) "underwriting" has the meaning assigned to it in clause (g) of rule 2 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Underwriters) Rules, 1993;

38 of 1963.

(81) "vessel" has the meaning assigned to it in clause (z) of section 2 of the Major Port Trusts Act, 1963;

(82) "video production agency" means any professional videographer or any commercial concern engaged in the business of rendering services relating to video-tape production;

(83) "video-tape production" means the process of any recording of any programme, event or function on a magnetic tape and includes editing thereof, in any manner;

(84) words and expressions used but not defined in this Chapter and

defined in the Central Excise Act, 1944 or the rules made thereunder, shall apply, so far as may be in relation to service tax as they apply in relation to a duty of excise.'; 1 of 1944.

(b) for section 66, the following section shall be substituted, namely:—

**Charge of  
service tax.**

"66. (1) On and from the date of commencement of this Chapter, there shall be levied a tax (hereinafter referred to as the service tax), at the rate of five per cent. of the value of the taxable services referred to in sub-clauses (a), (b) and (d) of clause (72) of section 65 and collected in such manner as may be prescribed.

(2) With effect from the date notified under section 85 of the Finance (No. 2) Act, 1996, there shall be levied a service tax at the rate of five per cent. of the value of the taxable services referred to in sub-clauses (c), (e) and (f) of clause (72) of section 65 and collected in such manner as may be prescribed. 33 of 1996.

(3) With effect from the date notified under section 88 of the Finance Act, 1997, there shall be levied a service tax at the rate of five per cent. of the value of the taxable services referred to in sub-clauses (g), (h), (i), (j), (k), (l), (m), (n) and (o) of clause (72) of section 65 and collected in such manner as may be prescribed. 26 of 1997.

(4) With effect from the date notified under section 116 of the Finance (No. 2) Act, 1998, there shall be levied a service tax at the rate of five per cent. of the value of the taxable services referred to in sub-clauses (p), (q), (r), (s), (t), (u), (v), (w), (x), (y) and (z) of clause (72) of section 65 and collected in such manner as may be prescribed. 21 of 1998.

(5) With effect from the date notified under section 137 of the Finance Act, 2001, there shall be levied a service tax at the rate of five per cent. of the value of the taxable services referred to in sub-clauses (za), (zb), (zc), (zd), (ze), (zf), (zg), (zh), (zi), (zj), (zk), (zl), (zm), (zn) and (zo) of clause (72) of section 65 and collected in such manner as may be prescribed."

(c) for section 67, the following section shall be substituted, namely:—

**Valuation of  
taxable services  
for charging  
service tax.**

"67. For the purposes of this Chapter, the value of any taxable service shall be the gross amount charged by the service provider for such service rendered by him.

*Explanation.*—For the removal of doubts, it is hereby declared that the value of a taxable service, as the case may be, includes,—

(a) the aggregate of commission or brokerage charged by a broker on the sale or purchase of securities including the commission or brokerage paid by the stock-broker to any sub-broker;

(b) the adjustments made by the telegraph authority from any deposits made by the subscriber at the time of application for telephone connection or pager or facsimile or telegraph or telex or for leased circuit;

(c) the amount of premium charged by the insurer from the policy holder;

(d) the commission received by the air travel agent from the airline;

(e) the commission, fee or any other sum received by an actuary, or intermediary or insurance intermediary or insurance agent from the insurer; and

(f) the reimbursement received by the authorised service station from manufacturer for carrying out any service of any motor car or two wheeled motor vehicle manufactured by such manufacturer,

but does not include,—

(a) initial deposit made by the subscriber at the time of application for telephone connection or pager or facsimile or telegraph or telex or for leased circuit;

(b) the cost of unexposed photography film, unrecorded magnetic tape or such other storage devices if any, sold to the client during the course of providing the service; and

(c) the cost of parts or accessories, if any, sold to the customer during the course of service or repair of motor cars or two wheeled motor vehicles.”;

(d) in section 69, for the words “Central Excise Officer”, the words “Superintendent of Central Excise” shall be substituted;

(e) for sections 70 and 71, the following sections shall be substituted, namely:—

“70. Every person liable to pay the service tax shall himself assess the tax due on the services provided by him and shall furnish to the Superintendent of Central Excise, a return in such form and in such manner and at such frequency as may be prescribed.

Furnishing of returns.

71. (1) The Superintendent of Central Excise may, on the basis of information contained in the return filed by the assessee under section 70, verify the correctness of the tax assessed by the assessee on the services provided.

Verification of tax assessed by the assessee, etc.

(2) The Superintendent of Central Excise may require the assessee to produce any accounts, documents or other evidence as he may deem necessary for such verification as and when required.

(3) If on verification under sub-section (2), the Superintendent of Central Excise is of the opinion that service tax on any service provided has escaped assessment or has been under-assessed, he may refer the matter to the Assistant Commissioner of Central Excise or, as the case may be, the Deputy Commissioner of Central Excise, who may pass such order of assessment as he thinks fit.”;

(f) in section 72,—

(a) for the words “Central Excise Officer”, wherever they occur, the words “Assistant Commissioner of Central Excise or, as the case may be, Deputy Commissioner of Central Excise” shall be substituted;

(b) in clause (b), for the words, brackets and figures “to comply with all the terms of a notice issued under sub-section (1) of section 71,”, the words and figures “to comply with the provisions of section 71,” shall be substituted;

(g) in section 73,—

(i) for clause (a), the following clause shall be substituted, namely:—

“(a) the Assistant Commissioner of Central Excise or, as the case may be, the Deputy Commissioner of Central Excise has reason to believe that by reason of omission or failure on the part of the assessee, to make a return under section 70 for any prescribed period or to disclose wholly or truly all material facts required for verification of the assessment under section 71, the value of taxable service has escaped assessment or has been under-assessed or any sum has erroneously been refunded, or”;

(ii) in clause (b), for the portion beginning with the words “Central Excise Officer has”, and ending with the words “has been under-assessed” the following shall be substituted, namely:—

“Assistant Commissioner of Central Excise or, as the case may be, Deputy Commissioner of Central Excise has in consequence of information in his possession, reason to believe that the value of any taxable service assessable in any prescribed period has escaped assessment or has been under-assessed or any sum has erroneously been refunded”;

(h) in section 74, for the words "Central Excise Officer", wherever they occur, the words "Assistant Commissioner of Central Excise or, as the case may be, Deputy Commissioner of Central Excise" shall be substituted;

(i) in section 75, for the words "at the rate of one and one-half per cent. for every month or part of the month", the words "at the rate of twenty-four per cent. per annum for the period" shall be substituted;

(j) after section 75, the following section shall be inserted, namely:—

"75A. Any person, liable to pay service tax in accordance with the provisions of section 68 or the rules made thereunder, fails to make an application for registration under section 69, shall pay, by way of penalty, a sum of five hundred rupees.";

(k) in section 77, for the words "two thousand rupees", the words "one thousand rupees" shall be substituted;

(l) in section 78, for the words "Central Excise Officer", wherever they occur, the words "Assistant Commissioner of Central Excise or, as the case may be, Deputy Commissioner of Central Excise" shall be substituted;

(m) in section 79, for the portion beginning with the words "If the Central Excise Officer" and ending with the word and figures "section 71," the following shall be substituted, namely:—

"If the Assistant Commissioner of Central Excise or, as the case may be, Deputy Commissioner of Central Excise in the course of any proceedings under this Chapter is satisfied that any person has failed to comply with the provisions of section 71,";

(n) in section 82, for the words "Central Excise Officer", the words "Assistant Commissioner of Central Excise or, as the case may be, Deputy Commissioner of Central Excise" shall be substituted;

(o) in section 84,—

(a) in sub-section (1), for the words "Central Excise Officer subordinate to him", the words "Assistant Commissioner of Central Excise or, as the case may be, Deputy Commissioner of Central Excise" shall be substituted;

(b) in sub-section (3), for the words "Central Excise Officer", the words "Assistant Commissioner of Central Excise or, as the case may be, Deputy Commissioner of Central Excise" shall be substituted;

(p) in section 85, for the words "Central Excise Officer", wherever they occur, the words "Assistant Commissioner of Central Excise or, as the case may be, Deputy Commissioner of Central Excise" shall be substituted;

(q) in section 86,—

(a) for sub-section (2), the following sub-sections shall be substituted, namely:—

"(2) The Board may, if it objects to any order passed by the Commissioner of Central Excise under section 84, direct the Commissioner of Central Excise to appeal to the Appellate Tribunal against the order.

(2A) The Commissioner of Central Excise may, if he objects to any order passed by the Commissioner of Central Excise (Appeals) under section 85, direct the Assistant Commissioner of Central Excise or, as the case may be, Deputy Commissioner of Central Excise to appeal to the Appellate Tribunal against the order.";

Penalty for  
failure of  
registration.

(b) in sub-section (3), for the words, brackets and figure "or sub-section (2)", the words, brackets, figures and letter "or sub-section (2) or sub-section (2A)" shall be substituted;

(c) in sub-section (4), for the portion beginning with the words "The Central Excise Officer" and ending with the words, brackets and figure "or sub-section (2)", the following shall be substituted, namely:—

"The Commissioner of Central Excise or Assistant Commissioner of Central Excise or Deputy Commissioner of Central Excise or the assessee, as the case may be, on receipt of a notice that an appeal against the order of the Commissioner of Central Excise or the Commissioner of Central Excise (Appeals) has been preferred under sub-section (1) or sub-section (2) or sub-section (2A)";

(d) in sub-section (6), for the words, brackets and figure "in sub-section (2)", the words, brackets, figures and letter "in sub-section (2) or sub-section (2A)" shall be substituted.

## CHAPTER VI

### MISCELLANEOUS

138. In the Indian Post Office Act, 1898, with effect from such date as the Central Government may, by notification in the Official Gazette, appoint, for the First Schedule, the following Schedule shall be substituted, namely:— Amendment of Act 6 of 1898.

### "THE FIRST SCHEDULE

(See section 7)

#### INLAND POSTAGE RATE

##### *Letters*

For a weight not exceeding twenty grams	Rs. 4.00
For every twenty grams, or fraction thereof, exceeding twenty grams	Rs. 4.00.

##### *Letter-cards*

For a letter-card	Rs. 2.00.
-------------------	-----------

##### *Post cards*

Post cards (not being post cards containing printed communication or competition post cards)

Single	50 paise
Reply	Rs. 1.00.

##### *Printed post cards*

Post cards containing printed communication (not being competition post cards)

For a post card	Rs. 3.00.
-----------------	-----------

*Explanation.*—A post card shall be deemed to contain a printed communication, if any matter (except the name and address of, and other particulars relating to, the sender and the place and date of despatch) is recorded by printing or by cyclostyling or by any other mechanical process, not being typewriting, on any part of the post card except the right hand half of the address-side thereof.

*Competition post cards*

For a post card Rs. 5.00.

*Explanation.*—A post card shall be deemed to be a competition post card if it is used in response to any competition organised on or through television, radio, newspapers, magazine or any other media.

*Book, pattern and sample packets*

For the first fifty grams or fraction thereof Rs. 3.00

For every additional fifty grams, or fraction thereof, in excess of fifty grams Rs. 4.00.

*Registered newspapers*

For a weight not exceeding fifty grams 25 paise

For a weight exceeding fifty grams but not exceeding one hundred grams 50 paise

For every additional one hundred grams, or fraction thereof, exceeding one hundred grams 20 paise.

In the case of more than one copy of the same issue of a registered newspaper being carried in the same packet—

For a weight not exceeding one hundred grams 50 paise

For every additional one hundred grams, or fraction thereof, exceeding one hundred grams 20 paise:

Provided that such packet shall not be delivered at any addressee's residence but shall be given to a recognised agent at the Post Office.

*Parcels*

For a weight not exceeding five hundred grams Rs.16.00

For every five hundred grams, or fraction thereof, exceeding five hundred grams Rs.15.00.”.

Amendment of section 14 of Act 74 of 1956.

139. In the Central Sales Tax Act, 1956, in section 14,—

(a) after clause (iic), the following clause shall be inserted, namely:—

“(iia) Aviation Turbine Fuel sold to a Turbo-Prop Aircraft.

*Explanation.*—For the purposes of this clause, “Turbo-Prop Aircraft” means an aircraft deriving thrust, mainly from propeller, which may be driven by either turbine engine or piston engine;”;

(b) in clause (iv), in sub-clause (i), for the words “pig iron and”, the words “pig iron, sponge iron and” shall be substituted.

Omission of section 55 of Act 61 of 1981.

140. Section 55 of the National Bank for Agriculture and Rural Development Act, 1981 shall be omitted with effect from the 1st day of April, 2002.

Omission of section 48 of Act 53 of 1987.

141. Section 48 of the National Housing Bank Act, 1987 shall be omitted with effect from the 1st day of April, 2002.

Omission of section 50 of Act 39 of 1989.

142. Section 50 of the Small Industries Development Bank of India Act, 1989 shall be omitted with effect from the 1st day of April, 2002.



## THE FIRST SCHEDULE

(See section 2)

## PART I

## INCOME-TAX

*Paragraph A*

In the case of every individual or Hindu undivided family or association of persons or body of individuals, whether incorporated or not, or every artificial juridical person referred to in sub-clause (vii) of clause (31) of section 2 of the Income-tax Act, not being a case to which any other Paragraph of this Part applies,—

*Rates of income-tax*

- |     |  |   |
|-----|--|---|
| (1) | where the total income does not exceed Rs. 50,000                          | Nil;  |
| (2) | where the total income exceeds Rs. 50,000 but does not exceed Rs. 60,000   | 10 per cent. of the amount by which the total income exceeds Rs. 50,000;                          |
| (3) | where the total income exceeds Rs. 60,000 but does not exceed Rs. 1,50,000 | Rs. 1,000 <i>plus</i> 20 per cent. of the amount by which the total income exceeds Rs. 60,000;    |
| (4) | where the total income exceeds Rs. 1,50,000                                | Rs. 19,000 <i>plus</i> 30 per cent. of the amount by which the total income exceeds Rs. 1,50,000. |

*Surcharge on income-tax*

The amount of income-tax computed in accordance with the preceding provisions of this Paragraph or in section 112 or section 113 shall,—

(i) in the case of every individual or Hindu undivided family, or association of persons or body of individuals having a total income exceeding sixty thousand rupees, be reduced by the amount of rebate of income-tax calculated under Chapter VIII-A, and the income-tax as so reduced, be increased by a surcharge for purposes of the Union calculated—

(A) at the rate of twelve per cent. of such income-tax where the total income exceeds sixty thousand rupees but does not exceed one lakh fifty thousand rupees; or

(B) at the rate of seventeen per cent. of such income-tax where the total income exceeds one lakh fifty thousand rupees;

(ii) in the case of every person other than those mentioned in item (i),

be increased by a surcharge for purposes of the Union calculated at the rate of twelve per cent. of such income-tax:

Provided that in case of persons mentioned in sub-item (A) of item (i) above having a total income exceeding sixty thousand rupees, the total amount payable as income-tax and surcharge on such income shall not exceed the total amount payable as income-tax on a total income of sixty thousand rupees by more than the amount of income that exceeds sixty thousand rupees:

Provided further that in case of persons mentioned in sub-item (B) of item (i) above having a total income exceeding one lakh fifty thousand rupees, the total amount payable as income-tax and surcharge on such income shall not exceed the total amount payable as income-tax and surcharge on a total income of one lakh fifty thousand rupees by more than the amount of income that exceeds one lakh fifty thousand rupees.

*Paragraph B*

In the case of every co-operative society,—

*Rates of income-tax*

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| (1) where the total income does not exceed Rs. 10,000                        | 10 per cent. of the total income;  |
| (2) where the total income exceeds Rs. 10,000 but does not exceed Rs. 20,000 | Rs. 1,000 <i>plus</i> 20 per cent. of the amount by which the total income exceeds Rs. 10,000; |
| (3) where the total income exceeds Rs. 20,000                                | Rs. 3,000 <i>plus</i> 35 per cent. of the amount by which the total income exceeds Rs. 20,000. |

*Surcharge on income-tax*

The amount of income-tax computed in accordance with the preceding provisions of this Paragraph, or in section 112 or section 113, shall, in the case of every co-operative society, be increased by a surcharge for purposes of the Union calculated at the rate of twelve per cent. of such income-tax.

*Paragraph C*

In the case of every firm,—

*Rate of income-tax*

On the whole of the total income 35 per cent.

*Surcharge on income-tax*

The amount of income-tax computed at the rate hereinbefore specified, or in section 112 or section 113, shall, in the case of every firm, be increased by a surcharge for purposes of the Union calculated at the rate of twelve per cent. of such income-tax.

*Paragraph D*

In the case of every local authority,—

*Rate of income-tax*

On the whole of the total income 30 per cent.

*Surcharge on income-tax*

The amount of income-tax computed at the rate hereinbefore specified, or in section 112 or section 113, shall, in the case of every local authority, be increased by a surcharge for purposes of the Union calculated at the rate of twelve per cent. of such income-tax.

*Paragraph E*

In the case of a company,—

*Rates of income-tax*

I. In the case of a domestic company 35 per cent. of the total income;

II. In the case of a company other than a domestic company,—

(i) on so much of the total income as consists of,—

(a) royalties received from Government or an Indian concern in pursuance of an agreement made by it with the Government or the Indian concern after the 31st day of March, 1961 but before the 1st day of April, 1976, or

(b) fees for rendering technical services received from Government or an Indian concern in pursuance of an agreement made by it with the Government or the Indian concern after the 29th day of February, 1964 but before the 1st day of April, 1976,

and where such agreement has, in either case, been approved by the Central Government

50 per cent.;

(ii) on the balance, if any, of the total income

48 per cent.

#### *Surcharge on income-tax*

The amount of income-tax computed in accordance with the preceding provisions of item I of this Paragraph, or in section 112 or section 113, shall, in the case of every domestic company, be increased by a surcharge calculated at the rate of thirteen per cent. of such income-tax.

## PART II

### RATES FOR DEDUCTION OF TAX AT SOURCE IN CERTAIN CASES

In every case in which under the provisions of sections 193, 194, 194A, 194B, 194BB, 194D and 195 of the Income-tax Act, tax is to be deducted at the rates in force, deduction shall be made from the income subject to the deduction at the following rates:—

	Rate of income-tax
1. In the case of a person other than a company—	
(a) where the person is resident in India—	
(i) on income by way of interest other than "Interest on securities"	10 per cent.;
(ii) on income by way of winnings from lotteries, crossword puzzles, card games and other games of any sort	30 per cent.;
(iii) on income by way of winnings from horse races	30 per cent.;
(iv) on income by way of insurance commission	10 per cent.;
(v) on income by way of interest payable on—	10 per cent.;
(A) any debentures or securities other than a security of the Central or State Government for money issued by or on behalf of any local authority or a corporation established by a Central, State or Provincial Act;	
(B) any debentures issued by a company where such debentures are listed on a recognised stock exchange in India in accordance with the Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956 (42 of 1956) and any rules made thereunder	
(vi) on any other income	20 per cent.;
(b) where the person is not resident in India—	
(i) in the case of a non-resident Indian—	
(A) on any investment income	20 per cent.;

(B) on income by way of long-term capital gains referred to in section 115E	10 per cent.;
(C) on other income by way of long-term capital gains	20 per cent.;
(D) on income by way of interest payable by Government or an Indian concern on moneys borrowed or debt incurred by Government or the Indian concern in foreign currency	20 per cent.;
(E) on income by way of winnings from lotteries, crossword puzzles, card games and other games of any sort	30 per cent.;
(F) on income by way of winnings from horse races	30 per cent.;
(G) on the whole of the other income	30 per cent.;
(ii) in the case of any other person—	
(A) on income by way of interest payable by Government or an Indian concern on moneys borrowed or debt incurred by Government or the Indian concern in foreign currency	20 per cent.;
(B) on income by way of winnings from lotteries, crossword puzzles, card games and other games of any sort	30 per cent.;
(C) on income by way of winnings from horse races	30 per cent.;
(D) on income by way of long-term capital gains	20 per cent.;
(E) on the whole of the other income	30 per cent.;
2. In the case of a company—	
(a) where the company is a domestic company—	
(i) on income by way of interest other than "Interest on securities"	20 per cent.;
(ii) on income by way of winnings from lotteries, crossword puzzles, card games and other games of any sort	30 per cent.;
(iii) on income by way of winnings from horse races	30 per cent.;
(iv) on any other income	20 per cent.;
(b) where the company is not a domestic company—	
(i) on income by way of winnings from lotteries, crossword puzzles, card games and other games of any sort	30 per cent.;
(ii) on income by way of winnings from horse races	30 per cent.;
(iii) on income by way of interest payable by Government or an Indian concern on moneys borrowed or debt incurred by Government or the Indian concern in foreign currency	20 per cent.;
(iv) on income by way of royalty payable by Government or an Indian concern in pursuance of an agreement made by it with the Government or the Indian concern after the 31st day of March, 1976, where such royalty is in consideration for the transfer of all or any rights (including the granting of a licence) in respect of copyright in any book on a subject referred to in the first proviso to sub-section (1A) of section 115A of the Income-tax Act, to the Indian concern, or in respect of any computer software referred to in the second proviso to sub-section (1A) of section 115A of the Income-tax Act, to a person resident in India—	
(A) where the agreement is made before the 1st day of June, 1997	30 per cent.;

(B) where the agreement is made on or after the 1st day of June, 1997	20 per cent.;
(v) on income by way of royalty [not being royalty of the nature referred to in sub-item (b)(iv)] payable by Government or an Indian concern in pursuance of an agreement made by it with the Government or the Indian concern and where such agreement is with an Indian concern, the agreement is approved by the Central Government or where it relates to a matter included in the industrial policy, for the time being in force, of the Government of India, the agreement is in accordance with that policy—	
(A) where the agreement is made after the 31st day of March, 1961 but before the 1st day of April, 1976	50 per cent.;
(B) where the agreement is made after the 31st day of March, 1976 but before the 1st day of June, 1997	30 per cent.;
(C) where the agreement is made on or after the 1st day of June, 1997	20 per cent.;
(vi) on income by way of fees for technical services payable by Government or an Indian concern in pursuance of an agreement made by it with the Government or the Indian concern and where such agreement is with an Indian concern, the agreement is approved by the Central Government or where it relates to a matter included in the industrial policy, for the time being in force, of the Government of India, the agreement is in accordance with that policy—	
(A) where the agreement is made after the 29th day of February, 1964 but before the 1st day of April, 1976	50 per cent.;
(B) where the agreement is made after the 31st day of March, 1976 but before the 1st day of June, 1997	30 per cent.;
(C) where the agreement is made on or after the 1st day of June, 1997	20 per cent.;
(vii) on income by way of long-term capital gains	20 per cent.;
(viii) on any other income	48 per cent.

*Explanation.*—For the purpose of item 1(b)(i) of this Part, “investment income” and “non-resident Indian” shall have the meanings assigned to them in Chapter XII-A of the Income-tax Act.

#### *Surcharge on income-tax*

The amount of income-tax deducted in accordance with the provisions of this Part shall be increased by a surcharge for purposes of the Union calculated at the rate of two per cent. of such income-tax:

Provided that no surcharge shall be payable by a foreign company.

### PART III

#### RATES FOR CHARGING INCOME-TAX IN CERTAIN CASES, DEDUCTING INCOME-TAX FROM INCOME CHARGEABLE UNDER THE HEAD “SALARIES” AND COMPUTING “ADVANCE TAX”

In cases in which income-tax has to be charged under sub-section (4) of section 172 of the Income-tax Act or sub-section (2) of section 174 or section 175 or sub-section (2) of section 176 of the said Act or deducted under section 192 of the said Act from income

chargeable under the head "Salaries" or in which the "advance tax" payable under Chapter XVII-C of the said Act has to be computed at the rate or rates in force, such income-tax or, as the case may be, "advance tax" [not being "advance tax" in respect of any income chargeable to tax under Chapter XII or Chapter XII-A or section 115JB or sub-section (1A) of section 161 or section 164 or section 164A or section 167B of the Income-tax Act at the rates as specified in that Chapter or section or surcharge on such "advance tax" in respect of any income chargeable to tax under section 115A or section 115AB or section 115AC or section 115ACA or section 115AD or section 115B or section 115BB or section 115BBA or section 115F or section 115JB] shall be charged, deducted or computed at the following rate or rates:—

*Paragraph A*

In the case of every individual or Hindu undivided family or association of persons or body of individuals, whether incorporated or not, or every artificial juridical person referred to in sub-clause (vii) of clause (31) of section 2 of the Income-tax Act, not being a case to which any other Paragraph of this Part applies,—

*Rates of income-tax*

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| (1) where the total income does not exceed Rs. 50,000                          | <i>Nil</i> ;  |
| (2) where the total income exceeds Rs. 50,000 but does not exceed Rs. 60,000   | 10 per cent. of the amount by which the total income exceeds Rs. 50,000;                          |
| (3) where the total income exceeds Rs. 60,000 but does not exceed Rs. 1,50,000 | Rs. 1,000 <i>plus</i> 20 per cent. of the amount by which the total income exceeds Rs. 60,000;    |
| (4) where the total income exceeds Rs. 1,50,000                                | Rs. 19,000 <i>plus</i> 30 per cent. of the amount by which the total income exceeds Rs. 1,50,000. |

*Surcharge on income-tax*

The amount of income-tax computed in accordance with the preceding provisions of this Paragraph or in section 112 or section 113 shall,—

(i) in the case of every individual or Hindu undivided family, or association of persons or body of individuals having a total income exceeding sixty thousand rupees, be reduced by the amount of rebate of income-tax calculated under Chapter VIII-A, and the income-tax as so reduced, be increased by a surcharge for purposes of the Union calculated at the rate of two per cent. of such income-tax;

(ii) in the case of every person other than those mentioned in item (i), be increased by a surcharge for purposes of the Union calculated at the rate of two per cent. of such income-tax:

Provided that in case of persons mentioned in item (i) above having a total income exceeding sixty thousand rupees, the total amount payable as income-tax and surcharge on such income shall not exceed the total amount payable as income-tax on a total income of sixty thousand rupees by more than the amount of income that exceeds sixty thousand rupees.

*Paragraph B*

In the case of every co-operative society,—

*Rates of income-tax*

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| (1) where the total income does not exceed Rs. 10,000                        | 10 per cent. of the total income;  |
| (2) where the total income exceeds Rs. 10,000 but does not exceed Rs. 20,000 | Rs. 1,000 <i>plus</i> 20 per cent. of the amount by which the total income exceeds Rs. 10,000; |

- (3) where the total income exceeds Rs. 20,000 Rs. 3,000 *plus* 30 per cent. of the amount by which the total income exceeds Rs. 20,000.

*Surcharge on income-tax*

The amount of income-tax computed in accordance with the preceding provisions of this Paragraph, or in section 112 or section 113, shall, in the case of every co-operative society, be increased by a surcharge for purposes of the Union calculated at the rate of two per cent. of such income-tax.

*Paragraph C*

In the case of every firm,—

*Rate of income-tax*

On the whole of the total income 35 per cent.

*Surcharge on income-tax*

The amount of income-tax computed at the rate hereinbefore specified, or in section 112 or section 113, shall, in the case of every firm, be increased by a surcharge for purposes of the Union calculated at the rate of two per cent. of such income-tax.

*Paragraph D*

In the case of every local authority,—

*Rate of income-tax*

On the whole of the total income 30 per cent.

*Surcharge on income-tax*

The amount of income-tax computed at the rate hereinbefore specified, or in section 112 or section 113, shall, in the case of every local authority, be increased by a surcharge for purposes of the Union calculated at the rate of two per cent. of such income-tax.

*Paragraph E*

In the case of a company,—

*Rates of income-tax*

I. In the case of a domestic company 35 per cent. of the total income;

II. In the case of a company other than a domestic company—

(i) on so much of the total income as consists of—

(a) royalties received from Government or an Indian concern in pursuance of an agreement made by it with the Government or the Indian concern after the 31st day of March, 1961 but before the 1st day of April, 1976, or

(b) fees for rendering technical services received from Government or an Indian concern in pursuance of an agreement made by it with the Government or the Indian concern after the 29th day of February, 1964 but before the 1st day of April, 1976,

and where such agreement has, in either case, been approved by the Central Government 50 per cent.;

(ii) on the balance, if any, of the total income 48 per cent.

*Surcharge on income-tax*

The amount of income-tax computed in accordance with the preceding provisions of item I of this Paragraph, or in section 112 or section 113, shall, in the case of every domestic company, be increased by a surcharge for purposes of the Union calculated at the rate of two per cent. of such income-tax.

## PART IV

[See section 2(10)(c)]

## RULES FOR COMPUTATION OF NET AGRICULTURAL INCOME

**Rule 1.**—Agricultural income of the nature referred to in sub-clause (a) of clause (1A) of section 2 of the Income-tax Act shall be computed as if it were income chargeable to income-tax under that Act under the head "Income from other sources" and the provisions of sections 57 to 59 of that Act shall, so far as may be, apply accordingly:

Provided that sub-section (2) of section 58 shall apply subject to the modification that the reference to section 40A therein shall be construed as not including a reference to sub-sections (3) and (4) of section 40A.

**Rule 2.**—Agricultural income of the nature referred to in sub-clause (b) or sub-clause (c) of clause (1A) of section 2 of the Income-tax Act [other than income derived from any building required as a dwelling house by the receiver of the rent or revenue of the cultivator or the receiver of rent-in-kind referred to in the said sub-clause (c)] shall be computed as if it were income chargeable to income-tax under that Act under the head "Profits and gains of business or profession" and the provisions of sections 30, 31, 32, 36, 37, 38, 40, 40A [other than sub-sections (3) and (4) thereof], 41, 43, 43A, 43B and 43C of the Income-tax Act shall, so far as may be, apply accordingly.

**Rule 3.**—Agricultural income of the nature referred to in sub-clause (c) of clause (1A) of section 2 of the Income-tax Act, being income derived from any building required as a dwelling-house by the receiver of the rent or revenue or the cultivator or the receiver of rent-in-kind referred to in the said sub-clause (c) shall be computed as if it were income chargeable to income-tax under that Act under the head "Income from house property" and the provisions of sections 23 to 27 of that Act shall, so far as may be, apply accordingly.

**Rule 4.**—Notwithstanding anything contained in any other provisions of these rules, in a case—

(a) where the assessee derives income from sale of tea grown and manufactured by him in India, such income shall be computed in accordance with rule 8 of the Income-tax Rules, 1962, and sixty per cent. of such income shall be regarded as the agricultural income of the assessee;

(b) where the assessee derives income from sale of centrifuged latex or cenex manufactured by him from rubber grown by him in India, such income shall be computed in accordance with rule 7A of the Income-tax Rules, 1962, and sixty-five per cent. of such income shall be regarded as the agricultural income of the assessee;

(c) where the assessee derives income from sale of coffee grown and manufactured by him in India, such income shall be computed in accordance with rule 7B of the Income-tax Rules, 1962, and sixty per cent. of such income shall be regarded as the agricultural income of the assessee.

**Rule 5.**—Where the assessee is a member of an association of persons or a body of individuals (other than a Hindu undivided family, a company or a firm) which in the previous year has either no income chargeable to tax under the Income-tax Act or has total income not exceeding the maximum amount not chargeable to tax in the case of an association of persons or a body of individuals (other than a Hindu undivided family, a company or a firm) but has any agricultural income, then, the agricultural income or loss of the association or body shall be computed in accordance with these rules and the share of the assessee in the agricultural income or loss so computed shall be regarded as the agricultural income or loss of the assessee.

**Rule 6.**—Where the result of the computation for the previous year in respect of any source of agricultural income is a loss, such loss shall be set off against the income of the assessee, if any, for that previous year from any other source of agricultural income:

Provided that where the assessee is a member of an association of persons or a body



of individuals and the share of the assessee in the agricultural income of the association or body, as the case may be, is a loss, such loss shall not be set off against any income of the assessee from any other source of agricultural income.

**Rule 7.**—Any sum payable by the assessee on account of any tax levied by the State Government on the agricultural income shall be deducted in computing the agricultural income.

**Rule 8.**—(1) Where the assessee has, in the previous year relevant to the assessment year commencing on the 1st day of April, 2001, any agricultural income and the net result of the computation of the agricultural income of the assessee for any one or more of the previous years relevant to the assessment years commencing on the 1st day of April, 1993 or the 1st day of April, 1994 or the 1st day of April, 1995 or the 1st day of April, 1996 or the 1st day of April, 1997 or the 1st day of April, 1998 or the 1st day of April, 1999 or the 1st day of April, 2000 is a loss, then, for the purposes of sub-section (2) of section 2 of this Act,—

(i) the loss so computed for the previous year relevant to the assessment year commencing on the 1st day of April, 1993, to the extent, if any, such loss has not been set off against the agricultural income for the previous year relevant to the assessment year commencing on the 1st day of April, 1994 or the 1st day of April, 1995 or the 1st day of April, 1996 or the 1st day of April, 1997 or the 1st day of April, 1998 or the 1st day of April, 1999 or the 1st day of April, 2000,

(ii) the loss so computed for the previous year relevant to the assessment year commencing on the 1st day of April, 1994, to the extent, if any, such loss has not been set off against the agricultural income for the previous year relevant to the assessment year commencing on the 1st day of April, 1995 or the 1st day of April, 1996 or the 1st day of April, 1997 or the 1st day of April, 1998 or the 1st day of April, 1999 or the 1st day of April, 2000,

(iii) the loss so computed for the previous year relevant to the assessment year commencing on the 1st day of April, 1995, to the extent, if any, such loss has not been set off against the agricultural income for the previous year relevant to the assessment year commencing on the 1st day of April, 1996 or the 1st day of April, 1997 or the 1st day of April, 1998 or the 1st day of April, 1999 or the 1st day of April, 2000,

(iv) the loss so computed for the previous year relevant to the assessment year commencing on the 1st day of April, 1996, to the extent, if any, such loss has not been set off against the agricultural income for the previous year relevant to the assessment year commencing on the 1st day of April, 1997 or the 1st day of April, 1998 or the 1st day of April, 1999 or the 1st day of April, 2000,

(v) the loss so computed for the previous year relevant to the assessment year commencing on the 1st day of April, 1997, to the extent, if any, such loss has not been set off against the agricultural income for the previous year relevant to the assessment year commencing on the 1st day of April, 1998 or the 1st day of April, 1999 or the 1st day of April, 2000,

(vi) the loss so computed for the previous year relevant to the assessment year commencing on the 1st day of April, 1998, to the extent, if any, such loss has not been set off against the agricultural income for the previous year relevant to the assessment year commencing on the 1st day of April, 1999 or the 1st day of April, 2000,

(vii) the loss so computed for the previous year relevant to the assessment year commencing on the 1st day of April, 1999, to the extent, if any, such loss has not been set off against the agricultural income for the previous year relevant to the assessment year commencing on the 1st day of April, 2000,

(viii) the loss so computed for the previous year relevant to the assessment year commencing on the 1st day of April, 2000,

shall be set off against the agricultural income of the assessee for the previous year relevant to the assessment year commencing on the 1st day of April, 2001.

(2) Where the assessee has, in the previous year relevant to the assessment year commencing on the 1st day of April, 2002 or, if by virtue of any provision of the Income-tax Act, income-tax is to be charged in respect of the income of a period other than that previous year, in such other period, any agricultural income and the net result of the computation of the agricultural income of the assessee for any one or more of the previous years relevant to the assessment years commencing on the 1st day of April, 1994 or the 1st day of April, 1995 or the 1st day of April, 1996 or the 1st day of April, 1997 or the 1st day of April, 1998 or the 1st day of April, 1999 or the 1st day of April, 2000 or the 1st day of April, 2001 is a loss, then, for the purposes of sub-section (9) of section 2 of this Act,—

(i) the loss so computed for the previous year relevant to the assessment year commencing on the 1st day of April, 1994, to the extent, if any, such loss has not been set off against the agricultural income for the previous year relevant to the assessment year commencing on the 1st day of April, 1995 or the 1st day of April, 1996 or the 1st day of April, 1997 or the 1st day of April, 1998 or the 1st day of April, 1999 or the 1st day of April, 2000 or the 1st day of April, 2001,

(ii) the loss so computed for the previous year relevant to the assessment year commencing on the 1st day of April, 1995, to the extent, if any, such loss has not been set off against the agricultural income for the previous year relevant to the assessment year commencing on the 1st day of April, 1996 or the 1st day of April, 1997 or the 1st day of April, 1998 or the 1st day of April, 1999 or the 1st day of April, 2000 or the 1st day of April, 2001,

(iii) the loss so computed for the previous year relevant to the assessment year commencing on the 1st day of April, 1996, to the extent, if any, such loss has not been set off against the agricultural income for the previous year relevant to the assessment year commencing on the 1st day of April, 1997 or the 1st day of April, 1998 or the 1st day of April, 1999 or the 1st day of April, 2000 or the 1st day of April, 2001,

(iv) the loss so computed for the previous year relevant to the assessment year commencing on the 1st day of April, 1997, to the extent, if any, such loss has not been set off against the agricultural income for the previous year relevant to the assessment year commencing on the 1st day of April, 1998 or the 1st day of April, 1999 or the 1st day of April, 2000 or the 1st day of April, 2001,

(v) the loss so computed for the previous year relevant to the assessment year commencing on the 1st day of April, 1998, to the extent, if any, such loss has not been set off against the agricultural income for the previous year relevant to the assessment year commencing on the 1st day of April, 1999 or the 1st day of April, 2000 or the 1st day of April, 2001,

(vi) the loss so computed for the previous year relevant to the assessment year commencing on the 1st day of April, 1999, to the extent, if any, such loss has not been set off against the agricultural income for the previous year relevant to the assessment year commencing on the 1st day of April, 2000 or the 1st day of April, 2001,

(vii) the loss so computed for the previous year relevant to the assessment year commencing on the 1st day of April, 2000, to the extent, if any, such loss has not been set off against the agricultural income for the previous year relevant to the assessment year commencing on the 1st day of April, 2001,

(viii) the loss so computed for the previous year relevant to the assessment year commencing on the 1st day of April, 2001,

shall be set off against the agricultural income of the assessee for the previous year relevant to the assessment year commencing on the 1st day of April, 2002.

(3) Where any person deriving any agricultural income from any source has been succeeded in such capacity by another person, otherwise than by inheritance, nothing in

sub-rule (1) or sub-rule (2) shall entitle any person, other than the person incurring the loss, to have it set off under sub-rule (1) or, as the case may be, sub-rule (2).

(4) Notwithstanding anything contained in this rule, no loss which has not been determined by the Assessing Officer under the provisions of these rules or the rules contained in Part IV of the First Schedule to the Finance Act, 1993 (38 of 1993), or of the First Schedule to the Finance Act, 1994 (32 of 1994), or of the First Schedule to the Finance Act, 1995 (22 of 1995), or of the First Schedule to the Finance (No. 2) Act, 1996 (33 of 1996), or of the First Schedule to the Finance Act, 1997 (26 of 1997), or of the First Schedule to the Finance (No. 2) Act, 1998 (21 of 1998), or of the First Schedule to the Finance Act, 1999 (27 of 1999), or of the First Schedule to the Finance Act, 2000 (10 of 2000), shall be set off under sub-rule (1) or, as the case may be, sub-rule (2).

**Rule 9.**—Where the net result of the computation made in accordance with these rules is a loss, the loss so computed shall be ignored and the net agricultural income shall be deemed to be nil.

**Rule 10.**—The provisions of the Income-tax Act relating to procedure for assessment (including the provisions of section 288A relating to rounding off of income) shall, with the necessary modifications, apply in relation to the computation of the net agricultural income of the assessee as they apply in relation to the assessment of the total income.

**Rule 11.**—For the purposes of computing the net agricultural income of the assessee, the Assessing Officer shall have the same powers as he has under the Income-tax Act for the purposes of assessment of the total income.

## THE SECOND SCHEDULE

[See section 119(a)]

In the First Schedule to the Customs Tariff Act,—

(1) in Chapter 8, for the entries in column (4) and column (5) occurring against each of the sub-heading Nos. 0801.11 and 0801.19, the entries "70%" and "60%" shall respectively be substituted;

(2) in Chapter 9,—

(i) for the entries in column (4) and column (5) occurring against each of the sub-heading Nos. 0901.11, 0901.12, 0901.21, 0901.22 and 0901.90, the entries "70%" and "70% less 13 paise per kg." shall respectively be substituted;

(ii) for the entries in column (4) and column (5) occurring against each of the sub-heading Nos. 0902.10, 0902.20, 0902.30 and 0902.40, the entries "70%" and "70% less 26 paise per kg." shall respectively be substituted;

(3) in Chapter 12, for the entries in column (4) and column (5) occurring against sub-heading No. 1203.00, the entries "70%" and "60%" shall respectively be substituted;

(4) in Chapter 49, in sub-heading No. 4906.00, for the entry in column (4), the entry "25 %" shall be substituted;

(5) in Chapter 50, in sub-heading Nos. 5003.10 and 5003.90, for the entry in column (4) occurring against each of them, the entry "15%" shall be substituted;

(6) in Chapter 51,—

(i) in sub-heading No. 5111.11, for the entry in column (4), the entry "30% or Rs. 135 per sq. mtr., whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(ii) in sub-heading No. 5111.19, for the entry in column (4), the entry "30% or Rs. 150 per sq. mtr., whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(iii) in sub-heading No. 5111.20, for the entry in column (4), the entry "30% or Rs. 80 per sq. mtr., whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(iv) in sub-heading No. 5111.30, for the entry in column (4), the entry "30% or Rs. 75 per sq. mtr., whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(v) in sub-heading No. 5111.90, for the entry in column (4), the entry "30% or Rs. 90 per sq. mtr., whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(vi) in sub-heading No. 5112.11, for the entry in column (4), the entry "30% or Rs. 125 per sq. mtr., whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(vii) in sub-heading No. 5112.19, for the entry in column (4), the entry "30% or Rs. 155 per sq. mtr., whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(viii) in sub-heading No. 5112.20, for the entry in column (4), the entry "30% or Rs. 85 per sq. mtr., whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(ix) in sub-heading No. 5112.30, for the entry in column (4), the entry "30% or Rs. 110 per sq. mtr., whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(x) in sub-heading No. 5112.90, for the entry in column (4), the entry "30% or Rs. 135 per sq. mtr., whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(7) in Chapter 52,—

(i) in sub-heading Nos. 5202.10, 5202.91 and 5202.99, for the entry in column (4) occurring against each of them, the entry "15%" shall be substituted;

(ii) in sub-heading No. 5208.39, for the entry in column (4), the entry "35% or Rs. 150 per kg., whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(iii) in sub-heading No. 5208.42, for the entry in column (4), the entry "30% or Rs. 37 per sq.mtr., whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(iv) in sub-heading No. 5208.52, for the entry in column (4), the entry "30% or Rs. 23 per sq. mtr., whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(v) in sub-heading No. 5208.53, for the entry in column (4), the entry "30% or Rs. 35 per sq. mtr., whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(vi) in sub-heading No. 5208.59, for the entry in column (4), the entry "30% or Rs. 50 per sq. mtr., whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(vii) in sub-heading Nos. 5209.31, 5209.32 and 5209.39, for the entry in column (4) occurring against each of them, the entry "35% or Rs. 150 per kg., whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(viii) in sub-heading No. 5209.41, for the entry in column (4), the entry "35% or Rs. 32 per sq. mtr., whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(ix) in sub-heading No. 5209.42, for the entry in column (4), the entry "30% or Rs. 25 per sq. mtr., whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(x) in sub-heading No. 5209.43, for the entry in column (4), the entry "35% or Rs. 30 per sq. mtr., whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(xi) in sub-heading No. 5209.49, for the entry in column (4), the entry "35% or Rs. 150 per kg., whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(xii) in sub-heading Nos. 5209.51 and 5209.52, for the entry in column (4) occurring against each of them, the entry "30% or Rs. 30 per sq. mtr., whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(xiii) in sub-heading No. 5209.59, for the entry in column (4), the entry "30% or Rs. 38 per sq. mtr., whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(xiv) in sub-heading No. 5210.39, for the entry in column (4), the entry "35% or Rs. 150 per kg., whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(xv) in sub-heading No. 5210.42, for the entry in column (4), the entry "35% or Rs. 25 per sq. mtr., whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(xvi) in sub-heading No. 5210.51 for the entry in column (4), the entry "30% or Rs. 15 per sq. mtr., whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(xvii) in sub-heading No. 5210.59, for the entry in column (4), the entry "30% or Rs. 15 per sq. mtr., whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(xviii) in sub-heading Nos. 5211.31, 5211.32 and 5211.39, for the entry in column (4) occurring against each of them, the entry "35% or Rs. 150 per kg., whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(xix) in sub-heading No. 5211.41, for the entry in column (4), the entry "35% or Rs. 44 per sq. mtr., whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(xx) in sub-heading No. 5211.43, for the entry in column (4), the entry "35% or Rs. 40 per sq. mtr., whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(xxi) in sub-heading No. 5211.49, for the entry in column (4), the entry "35% or Rs. 150 per kg., whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(xxii) in sub-heading Nos. 5211.51, 5211.52 and 5211.59, for the entry in column (4) occurring against each of them, the entry "30% or Rs. 18 per sq. mtr., whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(8) in Chapter 54,—

(i) in sub-heading No. 5407.41, for the entry in column (4), the entry "25% or Rs. 30 per sq. mtr., whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(ii) in sub-heading No. 5407.42, for the entry in column (4), the entry "30% or Rs. 60 per sq. mtr., whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(iii) in sub-heading No. 5407.43, for the entry in column (4), the entry "30% or Rs. 67 per sq. mtr., whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(iv) in sub-heading No. 5407.44, for the entry in column (4), the entry "30% or Rs. 58 per sq. mtr., whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(v) in sub-heading No. 5407.52, for the entry in column (4), the entry "30% or Rs. 38 per sq. mtr., whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(vi) in sub-heading No. 5407.53, for the entry in column (4), the entry "30% or Rs. 50 per sq. mtr., whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(vii) in sub-heading No. 5407.54, for the entry in column (4), the entry "30% or Rs. 20 per sq. mtr., whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(viii) in sub-heading No. 5407.61, for the entry in column (4), the entry "25% or Rs. 150 per kg., whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(ix) in sub-heading No. 5407.69, for the entry in column (4), the entry "30% or Rs. 60 per sq. mtr., whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(x) in sub-heading No. 5407.72, for the entry in column (4), the entry "25% or Rs. 24 per sq. mtr., whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(xi) in sub-heading No. 5407.73, for the entry in column (4), the entry "30% or Rs. 60 per sq. mtr., whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(xii) in sub-heading No. 5407.74, for the entry in column (4), the entry "30% or Rs. 38 per sq. mtr., whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(xiii) in sub-heading No. 5407.82, for the entry in column (4), the entry "30% or Rs. 42 per sq. mtr., whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(xiv) in sub-heading No. 5407.83, for the entry in column (4), the entry "30% or Rs. 67 per sq. mtr., whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(xv) in sub-heading No. 5407.84, for the entry in column (4), the entry "30% or Rs. 38 per sq. mtr., whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(xvi) in sub-heading No. 5407.92, for the entry in column (4), the entry "30% or Rs. 67 per sq. mtr., whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(xvii) in sub-heading No. 5407.93, for the entry in column (4), the entry "30% or Rs. 45 per sq. mtr., whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(xviii) in sub-heading No. 5407.94, for the entry in column (4), the entry "30% or Rs. 67 per sq. mtr., whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(xix) in sub-heading No. 5408.22, for the entry in column (4), the entry "30% or Rs. 45 per sq. mtr., whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(xx) in sub-heading No. 5408.23, for the entry in column (4), the entry "30% or Rs. 47 per sq. mtr., whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(xxi) in sub-heading No. 5408.24, for the entry in column (4), the entry "30% or Rs. 87 per sq. mtr., whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(xxii) in sub-heading No. 5408.31, for the entry in column (4), the entry "30% or Rs. 25 per sq. mtr., whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(xxiii) in sub-heading No. 5408.32, for the entry in column (4), the entry "30% or Rs. 44 per sq. mtr., whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(9) in Chapter 55,—

(i) in sub-heading No. 5512.19, for the entry in column (4), the entry "30% or Rs. 42 per sq. mtr., whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(ii) in sub-heading No. 5512.29, for the entry in column (4), the entry "30% or Rs. 47 per sq. mtr., whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(iii) in sub-heading No. 5513.23, for the entry in column (4), the entry "35% or Rs. 125 per kg. or Rs. 25 per sq. mtr., whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(iv) in sub-heading No. 5513.31, for the entry in column (4), the entry "30% or Rs. 21 per sq. mtr., whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(v) in sub-heading No. 5513.33, for the entry in column (4), the entry "35% or Rs. 22 per sq. mtr., whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(vi) in sub-heading No. 5513.39, for the entry in column (4), the entry "35% or Rs. 125 per kg. or Rs. 30 per sq. mtr., whichever is highest" shall be substituted;

(vii) in sub-heading No. 5513.41, for the entry in column (4), the entry "30% or Rs. 25 per sq. mtr., whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(viii) in sub-heading No. 5513.42, for the entry in column (4), the entry "35% or Rs. 12 per sq. mtr., whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(ix) in sub-heading No. 5513.43, for the entry in column (4), the entry "35% or Rs. 20 per sq. mtr., whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(x) in sub-heading No. 5514.21, for the entry in column (4), the entry "35% or Rs. 100 per kg. or Rs. 30 per sq. mtr., whichever is highest" shall be substituted;

(xi) in sub-heading No. 5514.31, for the entry in column (4), the entry "35% or Rs. 64 per sq. mtr., whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(xii) in sub-heading No. 5514.32, for the entry in column (4), the entry "30% or Rs. 43 per sq. mtr., whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(xiii) in sub-heading No. 5514.39, for the entry in column (4), the entry "30% or Rs. 31 per sq. mtr., whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(xiv) in sub-heading No. 5514.41, for the entry in column (4), the entry "30% or Rs. 26 per sq. mtr., whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(xv) in sub-heading No. 5514.43, for the entry in column (4), the entry "35% or Rs. 31 per sq. mtr., whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(xvi) in sub-heading No. 5515.11, for the entry in column (4), the entry "30% or Rs. 40 per sq. mtr., whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(xvii) in sub-heading No. 5515.19, for the entry in column (4), the entry "30% or Rs. 45 per sq. mtr., whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(xviii) in sub-heading No. 5515.21, for the entry in column (4), the entry "35% or Rs. 79 per sq. mtr., whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(xix) in sub-heading No. 5515.29, for the entry in column (4), the entry "30% or Rs. 30 per sq. mtr., whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(xx) in sub-heading No. 5515.91, for the entry in column (4), the entry "35% or Rs. 57 per sq. mtr., whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(xxi) in sub-heading No. 5515.92, for the entry in column (4), the entry "35% or Rs. 55 per sq. mtr., whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(xxii) in sub-heading No. 5515.99, for the entry in column (4), the entry "30% or Rs. 35 per sq. mtr., whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(xxiii) in sub-heading No. 5516.12, for the entry in column (4), the entry "35% or Rs. 35 per sq. mtr., whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(xxiv) in sub-heading No. 5516.13, for the entry in column (4), the entry "35% or Rs. 40 per sq. mtr., whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(xxv) in sub-heading Nos. 5516.22 and 5516.23, for the entry in column (4) occurring against each of them, the entry "35% or Rs. 150 per kg., whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(xxvi) in sub-heading No. 5516.94, for the entry in column (4), the entry "35% or Rs. 40 per sq. mtr., whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(10) in Chapter 58,—

(i) in sub-heading No. 5801.35, for the entry in column (4), the entry "25% or Rs. 68 per sq. mtr., whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(ii) in sub-heading No. 5802.30, for the entry in column (4), the entry "35% or Rs. 150 per kg., whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(11) in Chapter 61,—

(i) in sub-heading No. 6104.19, for the entry in column (4), the entry "35% or Rs. 460 per piece, whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(ii) in sub-heading Nos. 6104.62 and 6104.63, for the entry in column (4) occurring against each of them, the entry "35% or Rs. 98 per piece, whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(iii) in sub-heading Nos. 6105.10 and 6105.20, for the entry in column (4) occurring against each of them, the entry "35% or Rs. 83 per piece, whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(iv) in sub-heading No. 6105.90, for the entry in column (4), the entry "35% or Rs. 90 per piece, whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(v) in sub-heading No. 6106.10, for the entry in column (4), the entry "35% or Rs. 90 per piece, whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(vi) in sub-heading No. 6107.11, for the entry in column (4), the entry "35% or Rs. 24 per piece, whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(vii) in sub-heading Nos. 6108.21 and 6108.22, for the entry in column (4) occurring against each of them, the entry "35% or Rs. 25 per piece, whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(viii) in sub-heading No. 6108.91, for the entry in column (4), the entry "35% or Rs. 65 per piece, whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(ix) in sub-heading No. 6108.92, for the entry in column (4), the entry "35% or Rs. 60 per piece, whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(x) in sub-heading No. 6109.10, for the entry in column (4), the entry "35% or Rs. 45 per piece, whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(xi) in sub-heading No. 6109.90, for the entry in column (4), the entry "35% or Rs. 50 per piece, whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(xii) in sub-heading No. 6110.20, for the entry in column (4), the entry "35% or Rs. 85 per piece, whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(xiii) in sub-heading No. 6110.30, for the entry in column (4), the entry "35% or Rs. 110 per piece, whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(xiv) in sub-heading No. 6110.90, for the entry in column (4), the entry "35% or Rs. 105 per piece, whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(12) in Chapter 62,—

(i) in sub-heading No. 6201.13, for the entry in column (4), the entry "35% or Rs. 320 per piece, whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(ii) in sub-heading No. 6201.92, for the entry in column (4), the entry "35% or Rs. 210 per piece, whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(iii) in sub-heading No. 6201.93, for the entry in column (4), the entry "35% or Rs. 180 per piece, whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(iv) in sub-heading No. 6202.12, for the entry in column (4), the entry "35% or Rs. 210 per piece, whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(v) in sub-heading No. 6202.92, for the entry in column (4), the entry "35% or Rs. 160 per piece, whichever is higher" shall be substituted;



(vi) in sub-heading No. 6203.32, for the entry in column (4), the entry "35% or Rs. 440 per piece, whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(vii) in sub-heading No. 6203.33, for the entry in column (4), the entry "35% or Rs. 320 per piece, whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(viii) in sub-heading No. 6203.39, for the entry in column (4), the entry "35% or Rs. 755 per piece, whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(ix) in sub-heading No. 6203.42, for the entry in column (4), the entry "35% or Rs. 135 per piece, whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(x) in sub-heading Nos. 6203.43 and 6203.49, for the entry in column (4) occurring against each of them, the entry "35% or Rs. 110 per piece, whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(xi) in sub-heading Nos. 6204.11 and 6204.13, for the entry in column (4) occurring against each of them, the entry "35% or Rs. 550 per piece, whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(xii) in sub-heading No. 6204.19, for the entry in column (4), the entry "35% or Rs. 500 per piece, whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(xiii) in sub-heading No. 6204.31, for the entry in column (4), the entry "35% or Rs. 370 per piece, whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(xiv) in sub-heading No. 6204.32, for the entry in column (4), the entry "35% or Rs. 650 per piece, whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(xv) in sub-heading No. 6204.33, for the entry in column (4), the entry "35% or Rs. 390 per piece, whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(xvi) in sub-heading No. 6204.39, for the entry in column (4), the entry "35% or Rs. 350 per piece, whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(xvii) in sub-heading No. 6204.42, for the entry in column (4), the entry "35% or Rs. 116 per piece, whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(xviii) in sub-heading Nos. 6204.62 and 6204.69, for the entry in column (4) occurring against each of them, the entry "35% or Rs. 135 per piece, whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(xix) in sub-heading No. 6205.20, for the entry in column (4), the entry "35% or Rs. 85 per piece, whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(xx) in sub-heading No. 6205.30, for the entry in column (4), the entry "35% or Rs. 120 per piece, whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(xxi) in sub-heading No. 6205.90, for the entry in column (4), the entry "35% or Rs. 95 per piece, whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(xxii) in sub-heading No. 6206.30, for the entry in column (4), the entry "35% or Rs. 95 per piece, whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(xxiii) in sub-heading No. 6206.40, for the entry in column (4), the entry "35% or Rs. 120 per piece, whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(xxiv) in sub-heading No. 6207.11, for the entry in column (4), the entry "35% or Rs. 28 per piece, whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(xxv) in sub-heading No. 6207.19, for the entry in column (4), the entry "35% or Rs. 30 per piece, whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(xxvi) in sub-heading No. 6207.99, for the entry in column (4), the entry "35% or Rs. 70 per piece, whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(xxvii) in sub-heading No. 6208.11, for the entry in column (4), the entry "35% or Rs. 80 per piece, whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(xxviii) in sub-heading No. 6208.19, for the entry in column (4), the entry "35% or Rs. 60 per piece, whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(xxix) in sub-heading No. 6208.91, for the entry in column (4), the entry "35% or Rs. 95 per piece, whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(xxx) in sub-heading No. 6208.92, for the entry in column (4), the entry "35% or Rs. 65 per piece, whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(xxxi) in sub-heading Nos. 6210.40 and 6210.50, for the entry in column (4) occurring against each of them, the entry "35% or Rs. 65 per piece, whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(xxxii) in sub-heading No. 6214.10, for the entry in column (4), the entry "35% or Rs. 390 per piece, whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(13) in Chapter 63, in sub-heading No. 6301.20, for the entry in column (4), the entry "35% or Rs. 275 per piece, whichever is higher" shall be substituted;

(14) in Chapter 70,—

(i) in sub-heading No. 7019.19, for the entry in column (4), the entry "20% " shall be substituted;

(ii) in sub-heading No. 7019.51, for the entry in column (4), the entry "25% " shall be substituted;

(15) in Chapter 84,—

(i) in sub-heading No. 8456.91 for the entry in column (4) , the entry "Free" shall be substituted;

(ii) in sub-heading Nos. 8469.11, 8470.10, 8470.21, 8470.29, 8470.30, 8470.40, 8470.50, 8470.90, 8473.21 and 8473.29 for the entry in column (4) occurring against each of them, the entry "15%" shall be substituted;

(16) in Chapter 85,—

(i) in sub-heading Nos. 8517.11, 8517.19, 8517.21, 8517.22, 8517.30, 8517.50, 8517.80, 8520.20, 8523.11, 8523.12, 8523.13, 8523.20, 8523.90, 8524.31, 8524.40, 8524.91, 8525.20, 8531.20, 8532.10, 8532.22, 8532.23, 8532.25, 8532.29 and 8532.30, for the entry in column (4) occurring against each of them, the entry "15%" shall be substituted;

(ii) in sub-heading No. 8543.11, for the entry in column (4), the entry " Free" shall be substituted;

(iii) in sub-heading Nos. 8543.81 and 8544.70, for the entry in column (4) occurring against each of them, the entry "15%" shall be substituted;

(17) in Chapter 87,—

(i) in sub-heading Nos. 8703.10, 8703.21, 8703.22, 8703.23, 8703.24, 8703.31, 8703.32, 8703.33 and 8703.90, for the entry in column (4) occurring against each of them, the entry "105%" shall be substituted;

(ii) in sub-heading Nos. 8711.10, 8711.20, 8711.30, 8711.40, 8711.50 and 8711.90, for the entry in column (4) occurring against each of them, the entry "105%" shall be substituted;

(18) in Chapter 90,—

(i) in sub-heading Nos. 9009.11, 9009.21, 9009.90, 9026.10 and 9030.40, for the entry in column (4) occurring against each of them, the entry "15%" shall be substituted;

(ii) in sub-heading No. 9031.41, for the entry in column (4), the entry "Free" shall be substituted.

## THE THIRD SCHEDULE

[See section 119 (b)]

## PART I

In the First Schedule to the Customs Tariff Act,—

(1) for the words "heading No." and "headings Nos.", wherever they occur, the word "heading" and "headings" shall respectively be substituted;

(2) for the words "sub-heading No." and "sub-headings Nos.", wherever they occur, the words "sub-heading" and "sub-headings" shall respectively be substituted;

(3) in Chapter 3,—

(i) in NOTE 1, clauses (b) and (c) shall be renumbered as clauses (c) and (d) respectively and for clause (a), the following clauses shall be substituted, namely:—

"(a) Mammals of heading 01.06;

(b) Meat of mammals of heading 01.06 (heading 02.08 or 02.10);";

(ii) in heading No. 03.05, in sub-heading No. 0305.20, for the entry in column (3), the following shall be substituted, namely:—

"—Livers and roes of fish, dried, smoked, salted or in brine";

(4) in Chapter 4, in SUB-HEADING NOTE 1, for the word "purpose", the following word shall be substituted, namely:—

"purposes";

(5) in Chapter 5, in NOTE 3, for the words "elephant, walrus", the following words shall be substituted, namely:—

"elephant, hippopotamus, walrus";

(6) in Chapter 7, in heading No. 07.11, sub-heading No. 0711.10 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;

(7) in Chapter 8,—

(i) in heading No. 08.05, sub-heading No. 0805.30 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;

(ii) in heading No. 08.12, sub-heading No. 0812.20 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;

(8) in Chapter 11,—

(i) in NOTE 1, for clause (b), the following clause shall be substituted, namely:—

"(b) Prepared flours, groats, meals or starches of heading 19.01;";

(ii) in NOTE 2, in clause (A), for the words "or ground is always classified", the words "or ground, is always classified" shall be substituted;

(iii) in heading No. 11.03, sub-heading Nos. 1103.12 and 1103.14 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;

(iv) in heading No. 11.04, sub-heading Nos. 1104.11 and 1104.21 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;

(9) in Chapter 12,—

(i) after NOTE 5, the following SUB-HEADING NOTE shall be inserted, namely:—

## ‘SUB-HEADING NOTE

1. For the purposes of sub-heading 1205.10, the expression "low erucic acid rape or colza seeds" means rape or colza seeds yielding a fixed oil which has an erucic acid content of less than 2% by weight and yielding a solid component which contains less than 30 micromoles of glucosinolates per gram.';

(ii) in heading No. 12.07, sub-heading No. 1207.92 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;

(iii) in heading No.12.12,—

(a) in sub-heading No.1212.30, for the entry in column(3), the following shall be substituted, namely:—

“—Apricot, peach (including nectarine) or plum stones and kernels”;

(b) sub-heading No. 1212.92 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;

(10) in Chapter 13, in NOTE 1, clauses (f) to (ij) shall be renumbered as clauses (g) to (k) respectively and before clause (g) as so renumbered, the following clause shall be inserted, namely:—

“(f) Concentrates of poppy straw containing not less than 50% by weight of alkaloids (heading 29.39);”;

(11) in Chapter 15,—

(i) after NOTE 4, the following SUB-HEADING NOTE shall be inserted, namely:—

**‘SUB-HEADING NOTE**

1. For the purposes of sub-headings 1514.11 and 1514.19, the expression “low erucic acid rape or colza oil” means the fixed oil which has an erucic acid content of less than 2% by weight.”;

(ii) in heading No. 15.15, sub-heading No. 1515.60 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;

(12) in Chapter 19,—

(i) for NOTE 2, the following NOTE shall be substituted, namely:—

‘2. For the purposes of heading 19.01:

(a) The term “groats” means cereal groats of Chapter 11;

(b) The terms “flour” and “meal” mean:

(1) Cereal flour and meal of Chapter 11, and

(2) Flour, meal and powder of vegetable origin of any Chapter, other than flour, meal or powder of dried vegetables (heading 07.12), of potatoes (heading 11.05) or of dried leguminous vegetables (heading 11.06).’;

(ii) in heading No. 19.01, for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely:—

“MALT EXTRACT; FOOD PREPARATIONS OF FLOUR, GROATS, MEAL, STARCH OR MALT EXTRACT, NOT CONTAINING COCOA OR CONTAINING LESS THAN 40% BY WEIGHT OF COCOA CALCULATED ON A TOTALLY DEFATTED BASIS, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED; FOOD PREPARATIONS OF GOODS OF HEADINGS 04.01 TO 04.04, NOT CONTAINING COCOA OR CONTAINING LESS THAN 5% BY WEIGHT OF COCOA CALCULATED ON A TOTALLY DEFATTED BASIS, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED”;

(iii) in heading No. 19.04, for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely:—

“PREPARED FOODS OBTAINED BY THE SWELLING OR ROASTING OF CEREALS OR CEREAL PRODUCTS (FOR EXAMPLE, CORN FLAKES); CEREALS [OTHER THAN MAIZE (CORN)] IN GRAIN FORM OR IN THE FORM OF FLAKES OR OTHER WORKED GRAINS (EXCEPT FLOUR, GROATS AND MEAL), PRE-COOKED OR OTHERWISE PREPARED, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED”;

(13) in Chapter 20,—

(i) NOTE 5 shall be renumbered as NOTE 6 and before NOTE 6 as so renumbered, the following NOTE shall be inserted, namely:—

‘5. For the purposes of heading 20.07, the expression “obtained by cooking” means obtained by heat treatment at atmospheric pressure or under reduced pressure

to increase the viscosity of a product through reduction of water content or other means.';

(ii) after SUB-HEADING NOTE 2, the following SUB-HEADING NOTE shall be inserted, namely:—

'3. For the purposes of sub-headings 2009.12, 2009.21, 2009.31, 2009.41, 2009.61 and 2009.71, the expression "Brix value" means the direct reading of degrees Brix obtained from a Brix hydrometer or of refractive index expressed in terms of percentage sucrose content obtained from a refractometer, at a temperature of 20°C or corrected for 20°C if the reading is made at a different temperature.';

(iii) in heading No. 20.01, sub-heading No. 2001.20 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;

(iv) in heading No. 20.07, in column (3), for the words "BEING COOKED PREPARATIONS", the words "OBTAINED BY COOKING" shall be substituted;

(v) in heading No. 20.08, in sub-heading No. 2008.70, for the entry in column (3), the following shall be substituted, namely:—

"—Peaches, including nectarines";

(14) in Chapter 22, in heading No. 22.08, in column (3), for the word "UNDENATURATED", the word "UNDENATURED" shall be substituted;

(15) in Chapter 23, after NOTE, the following SUB-HEADING NOTE shall be inserted, namely:—

#### 'SUB-HEADING NOTE

1. For the purposes of sub-heading 2306.41, the expression "low erucic acid rape or colza seeds" means seeds as defined in SUB-HEADING NOTE 1 to Chapter 12.';

(16) in Chapter 25,—

(i) in NOTE 4, for the words "broken pottery", the words "broken pieces of pottery, brick or concrete" shall be substituted;

(ii) in heading No. 25.18,—

(a) for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely:—

"DOLOMITE, WHETHER OR NOT CALCINED OR SINTERED, INCLUDING DOLOMITE ROUGHLY TRIMMED OR MERELY CUT, BY SAWING OR OTHERWISE, INTO BLOCKS OR SLABS OF A RECTANGULAR (INCLUDING SQUARE) SHAPE; DOLOMITE RAMMING MIX";

(b) in sub-heading No. 2518.10, for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely:—

"— Dolomite, not calcined or sintered";

(c) in sub-heading No. 2518.20, for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely:—

"— Calcined or sintered dolomite";

(d) in sub-heading No. 2518.30, for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely:—

"— Dolomite ramming mix";

(iii) heading No. 25.27 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;

(iv) in heading No. 25.30, sub-heading No. 2530.40 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;

(17) in Chapter 26,—

(i) in NOTE 1, clauses (c) to (f) shall be renumbered as clauses (d) to (g) respectively and before clause (d) as so renumbered, the following clause shall be inserted, namely:—

“(c) Sludges from the storage tanks of petroleum oils, consisting mainly of such oils (heading 27.10);”;

(ii) for NOTE 3, the following NOTE shall be substituted, namely:—

“3. Heading 26.20 applies only to:

(a) Ash and residues of a kind used in industry either for the extraction of metals or as a basis for the manufacture of chemical compounds of metals, excluding ash and residues from the incineration of municipal waste (heading 26.21); and

(b) Ash and residues containing arsenic, whether or not containing metals, of a kind used either for the extraction of arsenic or metals or for the manufacture of their chemical compounds.”;

(iii) after NOTE 3, the following SUB-HEADING NOTES shall be inserted, namely:—

‘ SUB-HEADING NOTES

1. For the purposes of sub-heading 2620.21, “leaded gasoline sludges and leaded anti-knock compound sludges” mean sludges obtained from storage tanks of leaded gasoline and leaded anti-knock compounds (for example, tetraethyl lead), and consisting essentially of lead, lead compounds and iron oxide.

2. Ash and residues containing arsenic, mercury, thallium or their mixtures, of a kind used for the extraction of arsenic or those metals or for the manufacture of their chemical compounds, are to be classified in sub-heading 2620.60.’;

(iv) in heading No. 26.20,—

(a) for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely:—

“ASH AND RESIDUES (OTHER THAN FROM THE MANUFACTURE OF IRON OR STEEL), CONTAINING ARSENIC, METALS OR THEIR COMPOUNDS”;

(b) sub-heading No. 2620.50 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;

(18) in Chapter 27,—

(i) after NOTE 2, the following NOTE shall be inserted, namely:—

‘3. For the purposes of heading 27.10, “waste oils” means waste containing mainly petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals (as described in Note 2 to this Chapter), whether or not mixed with water. These include:

(a) Such oils no longer fit for use as primary products (for example, used lubricating oils, used hydraulic oils and used transformer oils);

(b) Sludge oils from the storage tanks of petroleum oils, mainly containing such oils and a high concentration of additives (for example, chemicals) used in the manufacture of the primary products; and

(c) Such oils in the form of emulsions in water or mixtures with water, such as those resulting from oil spills, storage tank washings, or from the use of cutting oils for machining operations.’;

(ii) for SUB-HEADING NOTE 3, the following SUB-HEADING NOTES shall be substituted, namely:—

‘3. For the purposes of sub-headings 2707.10, 2707.20, 2707.30, 2707.40 and 2707.60, the terms “benzol (benzene)”, “toluol (toluene)”, “xylol (xylenes)”, “naphthalene” and “phenols” apply to products which contain more than 50% by weight of benzene, toluene, xylenes, naphthalene or phenols, respectively.

4. For the purposes of sub-heading 2710.11, “light oils and preparations” are those of which 90% or more by volume (including losses) distil at 210° C (ASTM D 86 method).’;

(iii) in heading No. 27.07,—

(a) in sub-heading No. 2707.10, for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely:—

“ - Benzol (benzene)”;

(b) in sub-heading No. 2707.20, for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely:—

“ - Toluol (toluene)”;

(c) in sub-heading No. 2707.30, for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely:—

“ - Xylol (xylenes)”;

(19) in Chapter 28,—

(i) in NOTE 3, for clause (d), the following clause shall be substituted, namely:—

“(d) Inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores, of heading 32.06; glass frit and other glass in the form of powder, granules or flakes, of heading 32.07;”;

(ii) in heading No. 28.09, for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely:—

“DIPHOSPHOROUS PENTAOXIDE; PHOSPHORIC ACID; POLYPHOSPHORIC ACIDS, WHETHER OR NOT CHEMICALLY DEFINED”;

(iii) in heading No. 28.27, sub-heading No. 2827.38 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;

(iv) in heading No. 28.30, for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely:—

“SULPHIDES; POLYSULPHIDES, WHETHER OR NOT CHEMICALLY DEFINED”;

(v) in heading No. 28.34, sub-heading No. 2834.22 and the entries relating thereto, shall be omitted;

(vi) in heading No. 28.35, for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely:—

“PHOSPHINATES (HYPOPHOSPHITES), PHOSPHONATES (PHOSPHITES) AND PHOSPHATES; POLYPHOSPHATES, WHETHER OR NOT CHEMICALLY DEFINED”;

(vii) in heading No. 28.36, in sub-heading No. 2836.70, for the entry in column (3), the following shall be substituted, namely:—

“ - Lead carbonates”;

(viii) in heading No. 28.41, sub-heading No. 2841.40 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;

(ix) in heading No. 28.42,—

(a) for the entry in column (3), the following shall be substituted, namely:—

“OTHER SALTS OF INORGANIC ACIDS OR PEROXOACIDS (INCLUDING ALUMINOSILICATES WHETHER OR NOT CHEMICALLY DEFINED), OTHER THAN AZIDES”;

(b) in sub-heading No. 2842.10, for the entry in column (3), the following shall be substituted, namely:—

“-Double or complex silicates, including aluminosilicates whether or not chemically defined”;

(20) in Chapter 29,—

(i) in NOTE 1, for clause (c), the following clause shall be substituted, namely:—

“(c) The products of headings 29.36 to 29.39 or the sugar ethers, sugar acetals and sugar esters, and their salts, of heading 29.40, or the products of heading 29.41, whether or not chemically defined;”;

(ii) after NOTE 7, the following NOTE shall be inserted, namely:—

‘8. For the purposes of heading 29.37:

(a) the term “hormones” includes hormone-releasing or hormone-stimulating factors, hormone inhibitors and hormone antagonists (anti-hormones);

(b) the expression “used primarily as hormones” applies not only to hormone derivatives and structural analogues used primarily for their hormonal effect, but also to those derivatives and structural analogues used primarily as intermediates in the synthesis of products of this heading.”;

(iii) in heading No. 29.03, sub-heading No. 2903.16 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;

(iv) in heading No. 29.07, —

(a) after sub-heading No. 2907.19 and the entries relating thereto, in column (3), for the word “- *Polyphenols*:”, the following words shall be substituted, namely:—

“ - *Polyphenols; phenol-alcohols*:”;

(b) sub-heading No. 2907.30 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;

(v) in heading No. 29.14, in sub-heading No. 2914.31, in column (3), for the brackets, figures and words “( 1-phenylpropan -2- one)”, the brackets, words and figure “(phenylpropan-2-one)” shall be substituted;

(vi) in heading No. 29.15, in sub-heading No. 2915.60, for the entry in column (3), the following shall be substituted, namely:—

“ - Butanoic acids, pentanoic acids, their salts and esters ”;

(vii) in heading No. 29.18, sub-heading No. 2918.17 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;

(viii) in Sub-Chapter VIII, for the title, the following shall be substituted, namely:—

“VIII.—ESTERS OF INORGANIC ACIDS OF NON-METALS AND THEIR SALTS, AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES”;

(ix) in heading No. 29.20, for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely:—

“ESTERS OF OTHER INORGANIC ACIDS OF NON-METALS (EXCLUDING ESTERS OF HYDROGEN HALIDES) AND THEIR SALTS; THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES”;

(x) in heading No. 29.22,—

(a) in the portion occurring immediately after heading No. 29.22, in column (3), for the words “-*Amino-alcohols, their ethers and esters, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function; salts thereof*:”, the following words shall be substituted, namely:—

“-*Amino-alcohols, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function, their ethers and esters; salts thereof*:”;

(b) after sub-heading No. 2922.19 and the entries relating thereto, in column (3), for the words “-*Amino-naphthols and other amino phenols, their ethers and esters*,”



*other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function; salts thereof:"*, the following shall be substituted, namely:—

*"-Amino-naphthols and other amino-phenols, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function, their ethers and esters; salts thereof:"*;

(xi) in heading No. 29.23, for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely:—

**"QUATERNARY AMMONIUM SALTS AND HYDROXIDES; LECITHINS AND OTHER PHOSPHOAMINOLIPIDS, WHETHER OR NOT CHEMICALLY DEFINED";**

(xii) in heading No. 29.34,—

(a) for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely:—

**"NUCLEIC ACIDS AND THEIR SALTS, WHETHER OR NOT CHEMICALLY DEFINED; OTHER HETEROCYCLIC COMPOUNDS";**

(b) in sub-heading No. 2934.20, for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely:—

**" -Compounds containing in the structure a benzothiazole ring-system (whether or not hydrogenated), not further fused";**

(c) in sub-heading No. 2934.30, for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely:—

**" -Compounds containing in the structure a phenothiazine ring-system (whether or not hydrogenated), not further fused";**

(xiii) in heading No. 29.39, sub-heading No. 2939.70 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;

(xiv) in heading No. 29.40, in sub-heading No. 2940.00, for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely:—

**"SUGARS, CHEMICALLY PURE, OTHER THAN SUCROSE, LACTOSE, MALTOSE, GLUCOSE AND FRUCTOSE; SUGAR ETHERS, SUGAR ACETALS AND SUGAR ESTERS, AND THEIR SALTS, OTHER THAN PRODUCTS OF HEADING 29.37, 29.38 OR 29.39";**

(21) in Chapter 30,—

(i) in NOTE 1, for clause (a), the following clause shall be substituted, namely:—

**"(a) Foods or beverages (such as dietetic, diabetic or fortified foods, food supplements, tonic beverages and mineral waters), other than nutritional preparations for intravenous administration (Section IV);";**

(ii) in NOTE 4,—

(a) in clause (g), the word "and" occurring at the end shall be omitted;

(b) for clause (h), the following clauses shall be substituted, namely:—

**"(h) Chemical contraceptive preparations based on hormones, on other products of heading 29.37 or on spermicides;";**

**(ij) Gel preparations designed to be used in human or veterinary medicine as a lubricant for parts of the body for surgical operations or physical examinations or as a coupling agent between the body and medical instruments; and**

**(k) Waste pharmaceuticals, that is, pharmaceutical products which are unfit for their original intended purpose due to, for example, expiry of shelf life.";**

(iii) in heading No. 30.04,—

(a) for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely:—

**"MEDICAMENTS (EXCLUDING GOODS OF HEADING 30.02, 30.05 OR 30.06) CONSISTING OF MIXED OR UNMIXED PRODUCTS FOR THERAPEUTIC OR**

PROPHYLACTIC USES, PUT UP IN MEASURED DOSES (INCLUDING THOSE IN THE FORM OF TRANSDERMAL ADMINISTRATION SYSTEMS) OR IN FORMS OR PACKINGS FOR RETAIL SALE”;

(b) in sub-heading No. 3004.32, for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely:—

“--Containing corticosteroid hormones, their derivatives and structural analogues”;

(iv) in heading No. 30.06, in sub-heading No. 3006.60, for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely:—

“ -Chemical contraceptive preparations based on hormones, on other products of heading 29.37 or on spermicides”;

(22) in Chapter 32, in heading No. 32.06, in sub-heading No. 3206.11, in column (3), for the words “on the dry weight”, the words “on the dry matter” shall be substituted;

(23) in Chapter 34,—

(i) in heading No. 34.01, for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely:—

“SOAP; ORGANIC SURFACE-ACTIVE PRODUCTS AND PREPARATIONS FOR USE AS SOAP, IN THE FORM OF BARS, CAKES, MOULDED PIECES OR SHAPES, WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING SOAP; ORGANIC SURFACE-ACTIVE PRODUCTS AND PREPARATIONS FOR WASHING THE SKIN, IN THE FORM OF LIQUID OR CREAM AND PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE, WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING SOAP; PAPER, WADDING, FELT AND NONWOVENS, IMPREGNATED, COATED OR COVERED WITH SOAP OR DETERGENT”;

(ii) in heading No. 34.04, in sub-heading No. 3404.20, for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely:—

“-Of poly(oxyethylene) (polyethylene glycol)”;

(24) in Chapter 35, in heading No. 35.06, in sub-heading No. 3506.91, for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely:—

“--Adhesives based on polymers of headings 39.01 to 39.13 or on rubber”;

(25) in Chapter 38,—

(i) in NOTE 1,—

(a) in clause (a), for sub-clause (4), the following sub-clauses shall be substituted, namely:—

“(4) Certified reference materials specified in Note 2 below;

(5) Products specified in Note 3 (a) or 3 (c) below;”;

(b) in clause (b), for the brackets, words and figures “(generally, heading No. 21.06).”, the brackets, words and figures “(generally, heading 21.06);” shall be substituted;

(c) clauses (c) and (d) shall be renumbered as (d) and (e) and before clause (d) as so renumbered, the following clause shall be inserted, namely:—

“(c) Ash and residues (including sludges, other than sewage sludge), containing metals, arsenic or their mixtures and meeting the requirements of Note 3 (a) or 3 (b) to Chapter 26 (heading 26.20);”;

(d) in clause (d) so renumbered, for the brackets, words and figures “(heading No. 30.03 or 30.04).”, the brackets, words and figures “(heading 30.03 or 30.04); or” shall be substituted;

(ii) NOTE 2 shall be renumbered as NOTE 3 and before NOTE 3 as so renumbered, the following NOTE shall be inserted, namely:—

'2. (A) For the purpose of heading 38.22, the expression "certified reference materials" means reference materials which are accompanied by a certificate which indicates the values of the certified properties, the methods used to determine these values and the degree of certainty associated with each value and which are suitable for analytical, calibrating or referencing purposes.

(B) With the exception of the products of Chapter 28 or 29, for the classification of certified reference materials, heading 38.22 shall take precedence over any other heading in the Nomenclature.'

(iii) after NOTE 3 as so renumbered, the following NOTES AND SUB-HEADING NOTE shall be inserted, namely:—

'4. Throughout the Nomenclature, "municipal waste" means waste of a kind collected from households, hotels, restaurants, hospitals, shops, offices, etc., road and pavement sweepings, as well as construction and demolition waste. Municipal waste generally contains a large variety of materials such as plastics, rubber, wood, paper, textiles, glass, metals, food materials, broken furniture and other damaged or discarded articles. The term "municipal waste", however, does not cover:—

(a) Individual materials or articles segregated from the waste, such as wastes of plastics, rubber, wood, paper, textiles, glass or metals and spent batteries which fall in their appropriate headings of the Nomenclature;

(b) Industrial waste;

(c) Waste pharmaceuticals, as defined in Note 4 (k) to Chapter 30; or

(d) Clinical waste, as defined in Note 6 (a) below.

5. For the purposes of heading 38.25, "sewage sludge" means sludge arising from urban effluent treatment plant and includes pre-treatment waste, scourings and unstabilised sludge. Stabilised sludge when suitable for use as fertiliser is excluded (Chapter 31).

6. For the purposes of heading 38.25, the expression "other wastes" applies to:—

(a) Clinical waste, that is, contaminated waste arising from medical research, diagnosis, treatment or other medical, surgical, dental or veterinary procedures, which often contain pathogens and pharmaceutical substances and require special disposal procedures (for example, soiled dressings, used gloves and used syringes);

(b) Waste organic solvents;

(c) Wastes of metal pickling liquors, hydraulic fluids, brake fluids and anti-freezing fluids; and

(d) Other wastes from chemical or allied industries.

The expression "other wastes" does not, however, cover wastes which contain mainly petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals (heading 27.10).

#### SUB-HEADING NOTE

1. For the purposes of sub-headings 3825.41 and 3825.49, "waste organic solvents" are wastes containing mainly organic solvents, not fit for further use as presented as primary products, whether or not intended for recovery of the solvents.'

(iv) in heading No. 38.22, in sub-heading No. 3822.00, for the entry in column (3), the following shall be substituted, namely:—

"DIAGNOSTIC OR LABORATORY REAGENTS ON A BACKING, PREPARED  
DIAGNOSTIC OR LABORATORY REAGENTS WHETHER OR NOT ON A  
BACKING, OTHER THAN THOSE OF HEADING 30.02 OR 30.06; CERTIFIED  
REFERENCE MATERIALS";

(v) in heading No. 38.24, for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be

substituted, namely:—

“PREPARED BINDERS FOR FOUNDRY MOULDS OR CORES; CHEMICAL PRODUCTS AND PREPARATIONS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES (INCLUDING THOSE CONSISTING OF MIXTURES OF NATURAL PRODUCTS), NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED”;

(26) in Chapter 39,—

(i) for the words “SUB-HEADING NOTE”, the words “SUB-HEADING NOTES” shall be substituted;

(ii) the existing SUB-HEADING NOTE shall be numbered as SUB-HEADING NOTE 1 thereof and after SUB-HEADING NOTE 1 as so numbered, the following SUB-HEADING NOTE shall be inserted, namely:—

‘2. For the purposes of sub-heading 3920.43, the term “plasticisers” includes secondary plasticisers.’;

(iii) in heading No. 39.04,—

(a) in sub-heading No. 3904.10, in column (3), for the words “Polyvinyl chloride”, the following words and brackets shall be substituted, namely:—

“Poly (vinyl chloride)”;

(b) after sub-heading No. 3904.10 and the entries relating thereto, in column (3), for the words “-Other polyvinyl chloride:”, the following words and brackets shall be substituted, namely:—

“-Other poly (vinyl chloride):”;

(iv) in heading No. 39.05,—

(a) in the portion occurring immediately after heading No. 39.05, in column (3), for the words “-Polyvinyl acetate:”, the following words and brackets shall be substituted, namely:—

“-Poly (vinyl acetate):”;

(b) in sub-heading No. 3905.30, in column (3), for the words “Polyvinyl alcohol”, the following words and brackets shall be substituted, namely:—

“Poly(vinyl alcohol)”;

(v) in heading No. 39.06, in sub-heading No. 3906.10, for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely:—

“-Poly (methyl methacrylate)”;

(vi) in heading No. 39.07, in sub-heading No. 3907.60, for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely:—

“-Poly (ethylene terephthalate)”;

(vii) in heading No. 39.20,—

(a) in sub-heading No. 3920.51, for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely:—

“--Of poly(methyl methacrylate)”;

(b) in sub-heading No. 3920.62, for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely:—

“--Of poly (ethylene terephthalate)”;

(c) in sub-heading No. 3920.91, for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely:—

“--Of poly(vinyl butyral)”;

(viii) in heading No. 39.22,—

(a) for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely:—

“BATHS, SHOWER-BATHS, SINKS, WASH-BASINS, BIDETS, LAVATORY PANS, SEATS AND COVERS, FLUSHING CISTERNS AND SIMILAR SANITARY WARE, OF PLASTICS”;

(b) in sub-heading No. 3922.10, for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely:—

“-Baths, shower-baths, sinks and wash-basins”;

(ix) in heading No. 39.26, in sub-heading No. 3926.20, for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely:—

“-Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (including gloves, mittens and mitts)”;

(27) in Chapter 40,—

(i) in NOTE 2, in clause (f), for the word “gloves”, the words “gloves, mittens and mitts” shall be substituted;

(ii) in heading No. 40.15,—

(a) in column (3), for the brackets and words “( INCLUDING GLOVES) ”, the brackets and words “ (INCLUDING GLOVES, MITTENS AND MITTS)” shall be substituted;

(b) in the portion occurring immediately after heading No. 40.15, in column (3), for the word “-Gloves:”, the following words shall be substituted, namely:—

“-Gloves, mittens and mitts:” ;

(28) in Chapter 41,—

(i) NOTE 2 shall be renumbered as NOTE 3 and before NOTE 3 as so renumbered, the following NOTE shall be inserted, namely:—

‘2. (A) Headings 41.04 to 41.06 do not cover hides and skins which have undergone a tanning (including pre-tanning) process which is reversible (headings 41.01 to 41.03, as the case may be).

(B) For the purposes of headings 41.04 to 41.06, the term “crust” includes hides and skins that have been retanned, coloured or fat-liquored (stuffed) prior to drying.’;

(ii) in NOTE 3 as so renumbered, for the words and figures “ heading No. 41.11”, the word and figures “ heading 41.15” shall be substituted;

(29) in Chapter 42,—

(i) in NOTE 1, in clause (b), for the brackets and words “( except gloves)”, the brackets and words “( except gloves, mittens and mitts)” shall be substituted;

(ii) in NOTE 3, for the words and brackets “gloves (including sports gloves)”, the words and brackets “gloves, mittens and mitts (including those for sport or for protection)” shall be substituted;

(iii) in heading No. 42.02, for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely:—

“TRUNKS, SUIT-CASES, VANITY-CASES, EXECUTIVE-CASES, BRIEF-CASES, SCHOOL SACHELS, SPECTACLE CASES, BINOCULAR CASES, CAMERA CASES, MUSICAL INSTRUMENT CASES, GUN CASES, HOLSTERS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS; TRAVELLING-BAGS, INSULATED FOOD OR BEVERAGES BAGS, TOILET BAGS, RUCKSACKS, HANDBAGS, SHOPPING BAGS, WALLETS, PURSES, MAP-CASES, CIGARETTE-CASES, TOBACCO-POUCHES, TOOL BAGS, SPORTS BAGS, BOTTLE-CASES, JEWELLERY BOXES, POWDER-BOXES, CUTLERY CASES AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS, OF LEATHER OR OF COMPOSITION LEATHER, OF SHEETING OF PLASTICS, OF TEXTILE MATERIALS, OF VULCANISED FIBRE OR

OFF PAPERBOARD, OR WHOLLY OR MAINLY COVERED WITH SUCH MATERIALS OR WITH PAPER”;

(30) in Chapter 43,—

(i) in NOTE 2, in clause (c), for the word “Gloves”, the words “Gloves, mittens and mitts,” shall be substituted;

(ii) in heading No. 43.01, sub-heading Nos. 4301.20, 4301.40 and 4301.50 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;

(iii) in heading No. 43.02, sub-heading No. 4302.12 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;

(31) in Chapter 44,—

(i) for SUB-HEADING NOTE, the following shall be substituted, namely:—

SUB-HEADING NOTE

‘1. For the purposes of sub-headings 4403.41 to 4403.49, 4407.24 to 4407.29, 4408.31 to 4408.39 and 4412.13 to 4412.99, the expression “tropical wood” means one of the following types of wood:

Abura, Acajoud, Afrique, Afrormosia, Ako, Alan, Andiroba, Aningre, Avodire, Azobe, Balau, Balsa, Bosse clair, Bosse fonce, Cativo, Cedro, Daberna, Dark Red Meranti, Dibetou, Doussie, Framire, Freijo, Fromager, Fuma, Geronggang, Ilomba, Imbuia, Ipe, Iroko, Jaboty, Jelutong, Jequitiba, Jongkong, Kapur, Kempas, Keruing, Kosipo, Kotibe, Koto, Light Red Meranti, Limba, Louro, Macaranduba, Mahogany, Makore, Mandioqueira, Mansonia, Mengkulang, Meranti Bakau, Merawan, Merbau, Merpauh, Mersawa, Moabi, Niangon, Nyatoh, Obeche, Okourme, Onzabili, Orey, Ovengkol, Ozigo, Padauk, Paldao, Palissandre de Guatemala, Palissandre de Para, Palissandre de Rio, Palissandre de Rose, Pau Amarelo, Pau Marfim, Pulai, Punah, Quaruba, Ramin, Sapelli, Saqui-Saqui, Sepetir, Sipo, Sucupira, Suren, Teak, Tauari, Tiarna, Tola, Virola, White Lauan, White Meranti, White Seraya, Yellow Meranti.”;

(ii) in heading No. 44.07, in column (3), for the words “FINGER-JOINTED”, the words “END-JOINTED” shall be substituted;

(iii) in heading No. 44.08, for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely:—

“SHEETS FOR VENEERING (INCLUDING THOSE OBTAINED BY SLICING LAMINATED WOOD), FOR PLYWOOD OR FOR OTHER SIMILAR LAMINATED WOOD AND OTHER WOOD, SAWN LENGTHWISE, SLICED OR PEELED, WHETHER OR NOT PLANED, SANDED, SPLICED OR END-JOINTED, OF A THICKNESS NOT EXCEEDING 6 MM.”;

(iv) in heading No. 44.09, in column (3), for the words “EDGES OR FACES, WHETHER OR NOT PLANED, SANDED OR FINGER-JOINTED”, the words “EDGES, ENDS OR FACES, WHETHER OR NOT PLANED, SANDED OR END-JOINTED” shall be substituted;

(32) in Chapter 46, in heading No. 46.01, sub-heading No. 4601.10 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;

(33) in Chapter 47,—

(i) in sub-heading No. 4707.10, for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely:—

“-Unbleached kraft paper or paperboard or corrugated paper or paperboard”;

(ii) in sub-heading No. 4707.20, in column (3), for the words “Of other paper”, the words “Other paper” shall be substituted;

(iii) in sub-heading No. 4707.30, in column (3), for the words “Of paper”, the word “Paper” shall be substituted;

(34) in Chapter 48,—

(i) NOTES 1 to 11 shall be renumbered as NOTES 2 to 12 respectively and before NOTE 2 as so renumbered, the following NOTE shall be inserted, namely:—

'1. For the purposes of this Chapter, except where the context otherwise requires, a reference to "paper" includes references to paperboard (irrespective of thickness or weight per m<sup>2</sup>).';

(ii) in NOTE 3 as so renumbered, for the word and figure "NOTE 6", the word and figure "NOTE 7" shall be substituted;

(iii) for NOTE 5 as so renumbered, the following NOTE shall be substituted, namely:—

'5. For the purposes of heading 48.02, the expressions "paper and paperboard, of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes" and "non perforated punch-cards and punch tape paper" mean paper and paperboard made mainly from bleached pulp or from pulp obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process and satisfying any of the following criteria:

For paper or paperboard weighing not more than 150 g/m<sup>2</sup>:

(a) containing 10% or more of fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process, and

1. weighing not more than 80 g/m<sup>2</sup>, or
2. coloured throughout the mass; or

(b) containing more than 8% ash, and

1. weighing not more than 80 g/m<sup>2</sup>, or
2. coloured throughout the mass; or

(c) containing more than 3% ash and having a brightness of 60% or more; or

(d) containing more than 3% but not more than 8% ash, having a brightness less than 60%, and a burst index equal to or less than 2.5 kPa. m<sup>2</sup>/g; or

(e) containing 3% ash or less, having a brightness of 60% or more and a burst index equal to or less than 2.5 kPa.m<sup>2</sup>/g.

For paper or paperboard weighing more than 150 g/m<sup>2</sup>:

(a) coloured throughout the mass; or

(b) having a brightness of 60% or more, and

1. A caliper of 225 micrometres (microns) or less, or
2. A caliper of more than 225 micrometres (microns) but not more than 508 micrometres (microns) and an ash content of more than 3%; or

(c) having a brightness of less than 60%, a caliper of 254 micrometres (microns) or less and an ash content of more than 8%.

'Heading 48.02 does not, however, cover filter paper or paperboard (including tea-bag paper) or felt paper or paperboard.';

(iv) for NOTE 8 as so renumbered, the following NOTE shall be substituted, namely:—

"8. Headings 48.01 and 48.03 to 48.09 apply only to paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres:

(a) in strips or rolls of a width exceeding 36 cm; or

(b) in rectangular (including square) sheets with one side exceeding 36 cm and the other side exceeding 15 cm in the unfolded state.";

(v) for SUB-HEADING NOTE 3, the following SUB-HEADING NOTE shall be substituted, namely:—

'3. For the purposes of sub-heading 4805.11, "semi-chemical fluting paper" means paper, in rolls, of which not less than 65% by weight of the total fibre content consists of unbleached hardwood fibres obtained by a semi-chemical pulping process, and having a CMT 30 (Corrugated Medium Test with 30 minutes of conditioning) crush resistance exceeding 1.8 newtons/g/m<sup>2</sup> at 50% relative humidity, at 23°C.';

(vi) SUB-HEADING NOTES 4 and 5 shall be renumbered as SUB-HEADING NOTES 6 and 7 respectively and before SUB-HEADING NOTE 6 as so renumbered, the following SUB-HEADING NOTES shall be inserted, namely:—

"4. Sub-heading 4805.12 covers paper, in rolls, made mainly of straw pulp obtained by a semi-chemical process, weighing 130 g/m<sup>2</sup> or more, and having a CMT 30 (Corrugated Medium Test with 30 minutes of conditioning) crush resistance exceeding 1.4 newtons/g/m<sup>2</sup> at 50% relative humidity, at 23°C.

5. Sub-headings 4805.24 and 4805.25 cover paper and paperboard made wholly or mainly of pulp of recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard. Testliner may also have a surface layer of dyed paper or of paper made of bleached or unbleached non-recovered pulp. These products have a Mullen burst index of not less than 2 kPa. m<sup>2</sup>/g.";

(vii) in SUB-HEADING NOTE 7 as so renumbered, for the figures "4810.21", the figures "4810.22" shall be substituted;

(viii) in heading No. 48.02, for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely:—

"UNCOATED PAPER AND PAPERBOARD, OF A KIND USED FOR WRITING, PRINTING OR OTHER GRAPHIC PURPOSES, AND NON PERFORATED PUNCH-CARDS AND PUNCHTAPE PAPER, IN ROLLS OR RECTANGULAR (INCLUDING SQUARE) SHEETS, OF ANY SIZE, OTHER THAN PAPER OF HEADING 48.01 OR 48.03; HAND-MADE PAPER AND PAPERBOARD";

(ix) in heading No. 48.05, in column (3), for the word and figure "NOTE 2", the word and figure "NOTE 3" shall be substituted;

(x) in heading No. 48.11, for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely:—

"PAPER, PAPERBOARD, CELLULOSE WADDING AND WEBS OF CELLULOSE FIBRES, COATED, IMPREGNATED, COVERED, SURFACE-COLOURED, SURFACE-DECORATED OR PRINTED, IN ROLLS OR RECTANGULAR (INCLUDING SQUARE) SHEETS, OF ANY SIZE, OTHER THAN GOODS OF THE KIND DESCRIBED IN HEADING 48.03, 48.09 OR 48.10";

(xi) in heading No. 48.23, after sub-heading No. 4823.40 and the entries relating thereto, the words "*-Other paper and paperboard, of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes:-*" and the sub-heading Nos. 4823.51 and 4823.59 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;

(35) in Chapter 49,—

(i) in NOTE 2, for the words "of a computer", the words "of an automatic data processing machine" shall be substituted;

(ii) in heading No. 49.07, for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely:—

"UNUSED POSTAGE, REVENUE OR SIMILAR STAMPS OF CURRENT OR NEW ISSUE IN THE COUNTRY IN WHICH THEY HAVE, OR WILL HAVE, A RECOGNISED FACE VALUE; STAMP-IMPRESSED PAPER; BANK NOTES; CHEQUE FORMS; STOCK, SHARE OR BOND CERTIFICATES AND SIMILAR DOCUMENTS OF TITLE";

(36) in Section XI,—



(i) in SUB-HEADING NOTE 1, after the portion beginning with brackets and letters (ij) and ending with the words " yarns or fabrics within the above categories", the following paragraph shall be inserted, namely:—

"The definitions at (e) to (ij) above apply, *mutatis mutandis*, to knitted or crocheted fabrics.";

(ii) in SUB-HEADING NOTE 2, in clause (A), for the figures and word "50 to 55", the figures and words "50 to 55 or of heading 58.09" shall be substituted;

(37) in Chapter 53, in heading No. 53.08, sub-heading No. 5308.30 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;

(38) in Chapter 54, in heading No. 54.08, in sub-heading No. 5408.10, in column (3), for the words "yarn, of viscose rayon", the words "yarn of viscose rayon" shall be substituted;

(39) in Chapter 56, in heading No. 56.07, sub-heading No. 5607.30 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;

(40) in Chapter 58, in heading No. 58.04, in column (3), for the words and figures "HEADING NO. 60.02", the words and figures "HEADINGS 60.02 TO 60.06" shall be substituted;

(41) in Chapter 59,—

(i) in NOTE 1, for the words and figures "heading No. 60.02", the words and figures "headings 60.02 to 60.06" shall be substituted;

(ii) in NOTE 4, in clause (b), for the words and figures "of heading No. 56.04;", the words and figures "of heading 56.04; and" shall be substituted;

(iii) in heading No. 59.03, in sub-heading No. 5903.10, for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely:—

"-With poly (vinyl chloride)";

(42) in Chapter 64, in NOTE 3, in clause (b), for the words and figures "heading Nos. 41.04 to 41.09", the words and figures " headings 41.07 and 41.12 to 41.14" shall be substituted;

(43) in Chapter 68,—

(i) in NOTE 1, in clause (b), for the word "paper", wherever it occurs, the words "paper and paperboard" shall be substituted;

(ii) in heading No. 68.12, sub-heading Nos. 6812.10, 6812.20, 6812.30 and 6812.40 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;

(44) in Chapter 73, in heading No. 73.02, sub-heading No. 7302.20 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;

(45) in Section XVI,—

(i) in NOTE 1,—

(a) in clause (e), for the words " conveyor belts", the words " conveyor belts or belting," shall be substituted;

(b) in clause (o), the word "or" occurring at the end shall be omitted;

(c) for clause (p), the following clauses shall be substituted, namely:—

"(p) Articles of Chapter 95; or

(q) Typewriter or similar ribbons, whether or not on spools or in cartridge (classified according to their constituent material, or in heading 96.12 if inked or otherwise prepared for giving impressions).";

(ii) in NOTE 2, in clause (a), for the words and figures "Chapter 84 or Chapter 85" the words and figures "Chapter 84 or 85" shall be substituted;

(iii) for NOTE 3, the following NOTE shall be substituted, namely:—

“3. Unless the context otherwise requires, composite machines consisting of two or more machines fitted together to form a whole and other machines designed for the purpose of performing two or more complementary or alternative functions are to be classified as if consisting only of that component or as being that machine which performs the principal function.”;

(46) in Chapter 84,—

(i) in NOTE 1, for clause (e), the following clause shall be substituted, namely:—

“(e) Electro-mechanical domestic appliances of heading 85.09; digital cameras of heading 85.25; or”;

(ii) in heading No. 84.15,—

(a) in sub-heading No. 8415.10, for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely:—

“-Window or wall types, self-contained or “split-system””;

(b) in sub-heading No. 8415.81, for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely:—

“--Incorporating a refrigerating unit and a valve for reversal of the cooling / heat cycle (reversible heat pumps)”;

(iii) in heading No. 84.19, in column (3), for the words “ELECTRICALLY HEATED, FOR THE TREATMENT OF MATERIALS BY A PROCESS”, the words, brackets and figures “ELECTRICALLY HEATED (EXCLUDING FURNACES, OVENS AND OTHER EQUIPMENT OF HEADING 85.14), FOR THE TREATMENT OF MATERIALS BY A PROCESS” shall be substituted;

(iv) in heading No. 84.30, sub-heading No. 8430.62 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;

(v) in heading No. 84.43, for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely:—

“PRINTING MACHINERY USED FOR PRINTING BY MEANS OF THE PRINTING TYPE, BLOCKS, PLATES, CYLINDERS AND OTHER PRINTING COMPONENTS OF HEADING 84.42; INK-JET PRINTING MACHINES, OTHER THAN THOSE OF HEADING 84.71; MACHINES FOR USES ANCILLARY TO PRINTING”;

(vi) in heading No. 84.61, sub-heading No. 8461.10 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;

(vii) in heading No. 84.67, for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely:—

“TOOLS FOR WORKING IN THE HAND, PNEUMATIC, HYDRAULIC OR WITH SELF-CONTAINED ELECTRIC OR NON-ELECTRIC MOTOR”;

(viii) in heading No. 84.71, in sub-heading No. 8471.50, in column (3), for the words and figures “sub-headings 8471.41 and 8471.49”, the words and figures “sub-heading 8471.41 or 8471.49” shall be substituted;

(ix) in heading No. 84.81, in sub-heading No. 8481.30, for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely:—

“-Check (nonreturn) valves”;

(x) in heading No. 84.83, in sub-heading No. 8483.90, for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely:—

“-Toothed wheels, chain sprockets and other transmission elements presented separately; parts”;

(47) in Chapter 85,—

(i) in NOTE 3,—

(a) in clause (a), for the words "Vacuum cleaners", the words "Vacuum cleaners, including dry and wet vacuum cleaners" shall be substituted;

(b) after clause (b), in the paragraph, for the brackets, words and figures "(heading No. 85.08)", the brackets, word and figures "(heading 84.67)" shall be substituted;

(ii) for NOTE 6, the following NOTE shall be substituted, namely:—

"6. Records, tapes and other media of heading 85.23 or 85.24 remain classified in those headings when presented with the apparatus for which they are intended.

This Note does not apply to such media when they are presented with articles other than the apparatus for which they are intended."

(iii) after NOTE 7, for the words "SUB-HEADING NOTE", the words "SUB-HEADING NOTES" shall be substituted;

(iv) the existing SUB-HEADING NOTE shall be numbered as SUB-HEADING NOTE 1 thereof and after SUB-HEADING NOTE 1 as so numbered, the following SUB-HEADING NOTE shall be inserted, namely:—

"2. For the purposes of sub-heading 8542.10, the term "smart cards" means cards which have embedded in them an electronic integrated circuit (microprocessor) of any type in the form of a chip and which may or may not have a magnetic stripe."

(v) in heading No. 85.06, in sub-heading No. 8506.80, for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely:—

"-Other primary cells and primary batteries";

(vi) heading No. 85.08 and sub-heading Nos. 8508.10, 8508.20, 8508.80 and 8508.90 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;

(vii) in heading No. 85.09, in sub-heading No. 8509.10, for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely:—

"-Vacuum cleaners, including dry and wet vacuum cleaners";

(viii) in heading No. 85.14,—

(a) for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely:—

"INDUSTRIAL OR LABORATORY ELECTRIC FURNACES AND OVENS (INCLUDING THOSE FUNCTIONING BY INDUCTION OR DIELECTRIC LOSS); OTHER INDUSTRIAL OR LABORATORY EQUIPMENT FOR THE HEAT TREATMENT OF MATERIALS BY INDUCTION OR DIELECTRIC LOSS";

(b) in sub-heading No. 8514.20, for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely:—

"-Furnaces and ovens functioning by induction or dielectric loss";

(c) in sub-heading No. 8514.40, for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely:—

"-Other equipment for the heat treatment of materials by induction or dielectric loss";

(ix) in heading No. 85.18,—

(a) for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely:—

"MICROPHONES AND STANDS THEREFOR; LOUDSPEAKERS, WHETHER OR NOT MOUNTED IN THEIR ENCLOSURES; HEADPHONES AND EARPHONES, WHETHER OR NOT COMBINED WITH A MICROPHONE, AND SETS CONSISTING OF A MICROPHONE AND ONE OR MORE LOUDSPEAKERS; AUDIO-FREQUENCY ELECTRIC AMPLIFIERS; ELECTRIC SOUND AMPLIFIER SETS";

(b) in sub-heading No. 8518.30, for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely:—

“-Headphones and earphones, whether or not combined with a microphone, and sets consisting of a microphone and one or more loudspeakers”;

(x) in heading No. 85.25,—

(a) in column (3), for the words “STILL IMAGE VIDEO CAMERAS AND OTHER VIDEO CAMERA RECORDERS”, the words “STILL IMAGE VIDEO CAMERAS AND OTHER VIDEO CAMERA RECORDERS; DIGITAL CAMERAS” shall be substituted;

(b) in sub-heading No. 8525.40, for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely:—

“-Still image video cameras and other video camera recorders; digital cameras”;

(48) in Chapter 87,—

(i) in heading No. 87.13, for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely:—

“CARRIAGES FOR DISABLED PERSONS, WHETHER OR NOT MOTORISED OR OTHERWISE MECHANICALLY PROPELLED”;

(ii) in heading No. 87.14, in sub-heading No. 8714.20, for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely:—

“-Of carriages for disabled persons”;

(49) in Chapter 90,—

(i) in NOTE 1, in clause (h), for the words, brackets and figures “still image video cameras and other video camera recorders (heading No. 85.25); radar apparatus, radio navigational aid apparatus or radio remote control apparatus (heading No. 85.26);”, the words, brackets and figures “still image video cameras, other video camera recorders and digital cameras (heading 85.25); radar apparatus, radio navigational aid apparatus or radio remote control apparatus (heading 85.26); numerical control apparatus of heading 85.37;” shall be substituted;

(ii) for NOTE 6, the following NOTES shall be substituted, namely:—

‘6. For the purposes of heading 90.21, the expression “orthopaedic appliances” means appliances for:

- Preventing or correcting bodily deformities; or
- Supporting or holding parts of the body following an illness, operation or injury.

Orthopaedic appliances include footwear and special insoles designed to correct orthopaedic conditions, provided that they are either (1) made to measure, or (2) mass-produced, presented singly and not in pairs and designed to fit either foot equally.

7. Heading 90.32 applies only to:

(a) Instruments and apparatus for automatically controlling the flow, level, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases, or for automatically controlling temperature, whether or not their operation depends on an electrical phenomenon which varies according to the factor to be automatically controlled, which are designed to bring this factor to, and maintain it at, a desired value, stabilised against disturbances, by constantly or periodically measuring its actual value; and

(b) Automatic regulators of electrical quantities, and instruments or apparatus for automatically controlling non-electrical quantities the operation of which depends on an electrical phenomenon varying according to the factor to be controlled, which are designed to bring this factor to, and maintain it at, a desired value, stabilised against disturbances, by constantly or periodically measuring its actual value.’;

(iii) in heading No. 90.09,—

(a) in column (3), for the word "PHOTO-COPYING", the word "PHOTO-COPYING" shall be substituted;

(b) in the portion occurring immediately after heading No. 90.09, in column (3), for the word "photo-copying", the word "photocopying" shall be substituted;

(c) in the portion occurring immediately after sub-heading No. 9009.12, in column (3), for the word "photo-copying", the word "photocopying" shall be substituted;

(iv) in heading No. 90.12, in sub-heading No. 9012.10, for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely:—

"- Microscopes other than optical microscopes; diffraction apparatus";

(v) in heading No. 90.15, in sub-heading No. 9015.20, for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely:—

"-Theodolites and tachymeters (tacheometers)";

(50) in Chapter 95,—

(i) in NOTE 1, in clause (u), for the word "gloves", the words "gloves, mittens and mitts" shall be substituted;

(ii) after NOTE 3, the following NOTE shall be inserted, namely:—

'4. Heading 95.03 does not cover articles which, on account of their design, shape or constituent material, are identifiable as intended exclusively for animals, e.g., "pet toys" (classification in their own appropriate heading).';

(iii) in heading No. 95.04, in sub-heading No. 9504.30, for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely:—

"-Other games, operated by coins, banknotes (paper currency), discs or other similar articles, other than bowling alley equipment";

(51) in Chapter 96, in heading No. 96.13, sub-heading No. 9613.30 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;

(52) in Chapter 97,—

(i) in NOTE 1, for clause (a), the following clause shall be substituted, namely:—

" (a) Unused postage or revenue stamps, postal stationery (stamped paper) or the like of heading 49.07";

(ii) in heading No. 97.04, in column (3), for the words "USED, OR IF UNUSED NOT OF CURRENT OR NEW ISSUE IN THE COUNTRY TO WHICH THEY ARE DESTINED", the words and figures "USED OR UNUSED, OTHER THAN THOSE OF HEADING 49.07" shall be substituted.

## PART II

Heading	Sub-heading	Description of article	Rate of duty	
			Standard	Preferential Areas
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)

In the First Schedule to the Customs Tariff Act,—

(1) in Chapter 1,—

(i) in heading No. 01.01, in the portion occurring immediately after heading No. 01.01, in column (3), for the word "Horses" and sub-heading Nos. 0101.11, 0101.19 and 0101.20 and the entries relating thereto, the following sub-headings and entries shall be substituted, namely:—

0101.10	- Pure-bred breeding animals	35%
0101.90	- Other	35%

Heading	Sub-heading	Description of article	Rate of duty	
			Standard	Preferential Areas
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)

(ii) for heading No. 01.06 and the entries relating thereto, the following heading, sub-headings and entries shall be substituted, namely:—

“01.06	OTHER LIVE ANIMALS			
		- <i>Mammals:</i>		
	0106.11	-- Primates	35%	
	0106.12	-- Whales, dolphins and porpoises (mammals of the order Cetacea); manatees and dugongs (mammals of the order Sirenia)	35%	
	0106.19	-- Other	35%	
	0106.20	- Reptiles (including snakes and turtles)	35%	
		- <i>Birds:</i>		
	0106.31	-- Birds of prey	35%	
	0106.32	-- Psittaciformes (including parrots, parakeets, macaws and cockatoos)	35%	
	0106.39	-- Other	35%	
	0106.90	- Other	35%	

(2) in Chapter 2,—

(i) in heading No. 02.08, for sub-heading No. 0208.90 and the entries relating thereto, the following sub-headings and entries shall be substituted, namely:—

“0208.30	Of primates	35%
0208.40	Of whales, dolphins and porpoises (mammals of the order Cetacea); of manatees and dugongs (mammals of the order Sirenia)	35%
0208.50	- Of reptiles (including snakes and turtles)	35%
0208.90	- Other	35%

(ii) in heading No. 02.10, for sub-heading No. 0210.90 and the entries relating thereto, the following sub-headings and entries shall be substituted, namely:—

“Other, including edible flours and meals of meat and meat offal:

0210.91	-- Of primates	35%
0210.92	-- Of whales, dolphins and porpoises (mammals of the order Cetacea); of manatees and dugongs (mammals of the order Sirenia)	35%
0210.93	-- Of reptiles (including snakes and turtles)	35%
0210.99	-- Other	35%

(3) in Chapter 3,—

(i) in heading No. 03.02, after sub-heading No. 0302.33 and the entries relating thereto, the following sub-headings and entries shall be inserted, namely:—

“0302.34	-- Bigeye tunas ( <i>Thunnus obesus</i> )	35%
0302.35	-- Bluefin tunas ( <i>Thunnus thynnus</i> )	35%
0302.36	-- Southern bluefin tunas ( <i>Thunnus maccoyii</i> )	35%

(ii) in heading No. 03.03,—

(a) for sub-heading No. 0303.10 and the entries relating thereto, the following sub-headings and entries shall be substituted, namely:—

“ Pacific salmon (*Oncorhynchus nerka*, *Oncorhynchus gorbuscha*, *Oncorhynchus keta*, *Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*, *Oncorhynchus kisutch*, *Oncorhynchus masou* and *Oncorhynchus rhodurus*), excluding livers and roes:

0303.11	-- Sockeye salmon (red salmon) ( <i>Oncorhynchus nerka</i> )	35%
0303.19	-- Other	35%

Heading	Sub-heading	Description of article	Rate of duty	
			Standard	Preferential Areas
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
(b) after sub-heading No. 0303.43 and the entries relating thereto, the following sub-headings and entries shall be inserted, namely:—				
	*0303.44	-- Bigeye tunas ( <i>Thunnus obesus</i> )	35%	
	0303.45	-- Bluefin tunas ( <i>Thunnus thynnus</i> )	35%	
	0303.46	-- Southern bluefin tunas ( <i>Thunnus maccoyii</i> )	35%	
(4) in Chapter 7,—				
(i) in heading No. 07.09, for sub-heading Nos. 0709.51 and 0709.52 and the entries relating thereto, the following sub-headings and entries shall be substituted, namely:—				
	*0709.51	-- Mushrooms of the genus <i>Agaricus</i>	35%	15%
	0709.52	-- Truffles	35%	15%
	0709.59	-- Other	35%	15%";
(ii) in heading No. 07.11, after sub-heading No. 0711.40 and the entries relating thereto, the following sub-headings and entries shall be inserted, namely:—				
	"- Mushrooms and truffles:			
	0711.51	-- Mushrooms of the genus <i>Agaricus</i>	35%	15%
	0711.59	-- Other	35%	15%";
(iii) in heading No. 07.12, for sub-heading No. 0712.30 and the entries relating thereto, the following sub-headings and entries shall be substituted, namely:—				
	"- Mushrooms, wood ears ( <i>Auricularia</i> spp.), jelly fungi ( <i>Tremella</i> spp.) and truffles:			
	0712.31	-- Mushrooms of the genus <i>Agaricus</i>	35%	15%
	0712.32	-- Wood ears ( <i>Auricularia</i> spp.)	35%	15%
	0712.33	-- Jelly fungi ( <i>Tremella</i> spp.)	35%	15%
	0712.39	-- Other	35%	15%";
(5) in Chapter 8,—				
(i) in heading No. 08.05, after sub-heading No. 0805.40 and the entries relating thereto, the following sub-heading and entries shall be inserted, namely:—				
	*0805.50	- Lemons ( <i>Citrus limon</i> , <i>Citrus limonum</i> ) and limes ( <i>Citrus aurantifolia</i> , <i>Citrus latifolia</i> )	40%	30%";
(ii) in heading No. 08.10, after sub-heading No. 0810.50 and the entries relating thereto, the following sub-heading and entries shall be inserted, namely:—				
	*0810.60	- Durians	35%	15%";
(6) in Chapter 11, in heading No. 11.03, after sub-heading No. 1103.19 and the entries relating thereto, in column (3), for the word "- Pellets" and sub-heading Nos. 1103.21 and 1103.29 and the entries relating thereto, the following sub-heading and entries shall be substituted, namely:—				
	*1103.20	- Pellets	35%	
(7) in Chapter 12,—				
(i) for heading No. 12.05, sub-heading No. 1205.00 and the entries relating thereto, the following heading, sub-headings and entries shall be substituted, namely:—				
	*12.05	RAPE OR COLZA SEEDS, WHETHER OR NOT BROKEN		
	1205.10	- Low erudic acid rape or colza seeds	35%	25%
	1205.90	- Other	35%	25%";
(ii) in heading No. 12.09, in the portion occurring immediately after heading No. 12.09, in column (3), for the words "- Beet seeds:", sub-heading Nos. 1209.11 and 1209.19 and the entries relating thereto and the words "- Seeds of forage plants other than beet seed:", the following sub-heading and entries shall be substituted, namely:—				
	*1209.10	- Sugar beet seed - Seeds of forage plants:"	35%	..
(iii) in heading No. 12.11, after sub-heading No. 1211.20 and the entries relating thereto, the following sub-headings and entries shall be inserted, namely:—				
	*1211.30	- Coca leaf	35%	
	1211.40	- Poppy straw	35%	

Heading	Sub-heading	Description of article	Rate of duty	
			Standard	Preferential Areas
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
(8) in Chapter 14,—				
(i) for heading No. 14.02, sub-heading Nos. 1402.10 and 1402.90 and the entries relating thereto, the following heading, sub-heading and entries shall be substituted, namely:—				
*14.02	1402.00	VEGETABLE MATERIALS OF A KIND USED PRIMARILY AS STUFFING OR AS PADDING (FOR EXAMPLE, KAPOK, VEGETABLE HAIR AND EEL-GRASS), WHETHER OR NOT PUT UP AS A LAYER WITH OR WITHOUT SUPPORTING MATERIAL	35%	
(ii) for heading No. 14.03, sub-heading Nos. 1403.10 and 1403.90 and the entries relating thereto, the following heading, sub-heading and entries shall be substituted, namely:—				
*14.03	1403.00	VEGETABLE MATERIALS OF A KIND USED PRIMARILY IN BROOMS OR IN BRUSHES (FOR EXAMPLE, BROOM-CORN, PIASSAVA, COUCH-GRASS AND ISTLE), WHETHER OR NOT IN HANKS OR BUNDLES	35%	
(9) in Chapter 15,—				
(i) for heading No. 15.05, sub-heading Nos. 1505.10 and 1505.90 and the entries relating thereto, the following heading, sub-heading and entries shall be substituted, namely:—				
*15.05	1505.00	WOOL GREASE AND FATTY SUBSTANCES DERIVED THEREFROM (INCLUDING LANOLIN)	35%	
(ii) in heading No. 15.14, for sub-heading Nos. 1514.10 and 1514.90 and the entries relating thereto, the following sub-headings and entries shall be substituted, namely:—				
		* <i>Low erucic acid rape or colza oil and its fractions:</i>		
	1514.11	-- Crude oil	75%	25%
	1514.19	-- Other	75%	25%
		- <i>Other:</i>		
	1514.91	-- Crude oil	75%	25%
	1514.99	-- Other	75%	25% <sup>1</sup>
(10) in Chapter 17, in heading No. 17.02, for sub-heading Nos. 1702.40, 1702.50, 1702.60 and 1702.90 and the entries relating thereto, the following sub-headings and entries shall be substituted, namely:—				
*1702.40	-	Glucose and glucose syrup, containing in the dry state at least 20% but less than 50% by weight of fructose, excluding invert sugar	35%	
1702.50	-	Chemically pure fructose	35%	
1702.60	-	Other fructose and fructose syrup, containing in the dry state more than 50% by weight of fructose, excluding invert sugar	35%	
1702.90	-	Other, including invert sugar and other sugar and sugar syrup blends containing in the dry state 50% by weight of fructose	35%	
(11) in Chapter 19,—				
(i) in heading No. 19.04, after sub-heading No. 1904.20 and the entries relating thereto, the following sub-heading and entries shall be inserted, namely:—				
*1904.30	-	Bulgar wheat	35%	
(ii) in heading No. 19.05, for sub-heading No. 1905.30 and the entries relating thereto, the following sub-headings and entries shall be substituted, namely:—				
		* <i>Sweet biscuits; waffles and wafers:</i>		
1905.31	--	Sweet biscuits	45%	
1905.32	--	Waffles and wafers	45%	
(12) in Chapter 20,—				
(i) in heading No. 20.03, for sub-heading Nos. 2003.10 and 2003.20 and the entries relating thereto, the following sub-headings and entries shall be substituted, namely:—				
*2003.10	-	Mushrooms of the genus <i>Agaricus</i>	35%	
2003.20	-	Truffles	35%	
2003.90	-	Other	35%	



Heading	Sub-heading	Description of article	Rate of duty	
			Standard	Preferential Areas
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
(ii) in heading No. 20.09, for sub-heading Nos. 2009.11, 2009.19, 2009.20, 2009.30, 2009.40, 2009.50, 2009.60 and 2009.70 and the entries relating thereto, the following sub-headings and entries shall be substituted, namely:—				
	2009.11	-- Frozen	35%	..
	2009.12	-- Not frozen, of a Brix value not exceeding 20	35%	..
	2009.19	-- Other	35%	..
		- <i>Grapefruit juice:</i>		
	2009.21	-- Of a Brix value not exceeding 20	35%	..
	2009.29	-- Other	35%	..
		- <i>Juice of any other single citrus fruit:</i>		
	2009.31	-- Of a Brix value not exceeding 20	35%	..
	2009.39	-- Other	35%	..
		- <i>Pineapple juice:</i>		
	2009.41	-- Of a Brix value not exceeding 20	35%	..
	2009.49	-- Other	35%	..
	2009.50	- Tomato juice	35%	..
		- <i>Grape juice (including grape must):</i>		
	2009.61	-- Of a Brix value not exceeding 30	35%	..
	2009.69	-- Other	35%	..
		- <i>Apple juice:</i>		
	2009.71	-- Of a Brix value not exceeding 20	35%	..
	2009.79	-- Other	35%	..";

(13) in Chapter 23,—

(i) in heading No. 23.06, for sub-heading Nos. 2306.40 and the entries relating thereto, the following sub-headings and entries shall be substituted, namely:—

		- <i>Of rape or colza seeds:</i>		
	2306.41	-- Of low erucic acid rape or colza seeds	35%	..
	2306.49	-- Other	35%	..";

(ii) in heading No. 23.08, for sub-heading Nos. 2308.10 and 2308.90 and the entries relating thereto, the following heading, sub-heading and entries shall be substituted, namely:—

"23.08	2308.00	VEGETABLE MATERIALS AND VEGETABLE WASTE, VEGETABLE RESIDUES AND BY-PRODUCTS, WHETHER OR NOT IN THE FORM OF PELLETS, OF A KIND USED IN ANIMAL FEEDING, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED	35%	
--------	---------	---	-----	--

(14) in Chapter 26,—

(i) in heading No. 26.20,—

(a) for sub-heading No. 2620.20 and the entries relating thereto, the following sub-headings and entries shall be substituted, namely:—

		- <i>Containing mainly lead:</i>		
	2620.21	-- Leaded gasoline sludges and leaded anti-knock compound sludges	5%	..
	2620.29	-- Other	5%	..";

(b) after sub-heading No. 2620.40 and the entries relating thereto, the following sub-heading and entries shall be inserted, namely:—

"2620.60	- Containing arsenic, mercury, thallium or their mixtures, of a kind used for the extraction of arsenic or those metals or for the manufacture of their chemical compounds	5%	..";
----------	--	----	------

(c) for sub-heading No. 2620.90 and the entries relating thereto, the following sub-headings and entries shall be substituted, namely:—

		- <i>Other:</i>		
	2620.91	-- Containing antimony, beryllium, cadmium, chromium or their mixtures	5%	
	2620.99	-- Other	5%	

(d) for heading No. 26.21 and the entries relating thereto, the following heading, sub-headings and entries shall be substituted, namely:—

"26.21	OTHER SLAG AND ASH, INCLUDING			
--------	-------------------------------	--	--	--

Heading	Sub-heading	Description of article	Rate of duty	
			Standard	Preferential Areas
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)

**SEAWEED ASH (KELP): ASH AND RESIDUES FROM THE INCINERATION OF MUNICIPAL WASTE**

2621.10	- Ash and residues from the incineration of municipal waste	5%
2621.90	- Other	5%

(15) in Chapter 27, for heading No. 27.10, and the entries relating thereto, the following heading, sub-headings and entries shall be substituted, namely:—

"27.10	<b>PETROLEUM OILS AND OILS OBTAINED FROM BITUMINOUS MINERALS, OTHER THAN CRUDE; PREPARATIONS NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED, CONTAINING BY WEIGHT 70% OR MORE OF PETROLEUM OILS OR OF OILS OBTAINED FROM BITUMINOUS MINERALS, THESE OILS BEING THE BASIC CONSTITUENTS OF THE PREPARATIONS; WASTE OILS</b>	
	<i>- Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals (other than crude) and preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing by weight 70% or more of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations, other than waste oils:</i>	
2710.11	-- Light oils and preparations	35% ..
2710.19	-- Other	35% ..
	<i>- Waste oils:</i>	
2710.91	-- Containing polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), polychlorinated terphenyls (PCTs) or polybrominated biphenyls (PBBs)	35% ..
2710.99	-- Other	35% ..

(16) in Chapter 28,—

(i) in heading No. 28.05, in the portion occurring immediately after heading No. 28.05, in column (3), for the words "*Alkali metals:*", sub-heading Nos. 2805.11 and 2805.19 and the entries relating thereto and the words "*Alkaline-earth metals:*" and sub-heading Nos. 2805.21 and 2805.22 and the entries relating thereto, the following sub-headings and entries shall be substituted, namely:—

	<i>"- Alkali or alkaline-earth metals:</i>	
2805.11	-- Sodium	35% ..
2805.12	-- Calcium	35% ..
2805.19	-- Other	35% ..";

(ii) in heading No. 28.16, for sub-heading Nos. 2816.20 and 2816.30 and the entries relating thereto, the following sub-heading and entries shall be substituted, namely:—

"2816.40	- Oxides, hydroxides and peroxides, of strontium or barium	35% ..";
----------	--	----------

(17) in Chapter 29,—

(i) in heading No. 29.05, for sub-heading No. 2905.50 and the entries relating thereto, the following sub-headings and entries shall be substituted, namely:—

	<i>"- Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of acyclic alcohols:</i>	
2905.51	-- Ethchlorvynol (INN)	35% ..
2905.59	-- Other	35% ..";

(ii) in heading No. 29.21, after sub-heading No. 2921.45 and the entries relating thereto, the following sub-heading and entries shall be inserted, namely:—

"2921.46	-- Amfetamine (INN), benzfetamine (INN), dexamfetamine (INN), etilamfetamine (INN), fencamfamin (INN), lefetamine (INN), levamfetamine (INN), mefenorex (INN) and	35% ..";
----------	---	----------

Heading	Sub-heading	Description of article	Rate of duty	
			Standard	Preferential Areas
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)

(iii) in heading No. 29.22,—

(a) after sub-heading No. 2922.13 and the entries relating thereto, the following sub-heading and entries shall be inserted, namely:—

"2922.14 -- Dextropropoxyphene (INN) and its salts 35% ..";

(b) for sub-heading No. 2922.30 and the entries relating thereto, and the words "*Amino acids and their esters, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function; salts thereof.*", occurring immediately after sub-heading No. 2922.30, the following sub-headings and entries shall be substituted, namely:—

"*Amino-aldehydes, amino-ketones and amino-quinones, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function; salts thereof:*

2922.31 -- Amfepramone (INN), methadone (INN) and normethadone (INN); salts thereof 35% ..

2922.39 -- Other 35% ..  
- *Amino-acids, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function, and their esters; salts thereof.*;

(c) after sub-heading No. 2922.43 and the entries relating thereto, the following sub-heading and entries shall be inserted, namely:—

"2922.44 -- Tilidine (INN) and its salts 35% ..";

(iv) in heading No. 29.24,—

(a) for sub-heading No. 2924.10 and the entries relating thereto, the following sub-headings and entries shall be substituted, namely:—

"*Acyclic amides (including acyclic carbamates) and their derivatives; salts thereof:*

2924.11 -- Meprobamate (INN) 35% ..  
2924.19 -- Other 35% ..";

(b) for sub-heading No. 2924.22 and the entries relating thereto, the following sub-headings and entries shall be inserted, namely:—

"2924.23 -- 2-Acetamidobenzoic acid (N-acetylthranilic acid) and its salts 35% ..  
2924.24 -- Ethinamate (INN) 35% ..";

(v) in heading No. 29.25, after sub-heading No. 2925.11 and the entries relating thereto, the following sub-heading and entries shall be inserted, namely:—

"2925.12 -- Glutethimide (INN) 35% ..";

(vi) in heading No. 29.26, after sub-heading No. 2926.20 and the entries relating thereto, the following sub-heading and entries shall be inserted, namely:—

"2926.30 -- Fenproporex (INN) and its salts; methadone (INN) intermediate (4-cyano-2-Dimethylamino-4, 4-diphenylbutane) 35% ..";

(vii) in heading No. 29.32, after sub-heading No. 2932.94 and the entries relating thereto, the following sub-heading and entries shall be inserted, namely:—

"2932.95 -- Tetrahydrocannabinols (all isomers) 35% ..";

(viii) in heading No. 29.33,—

(a) after sub-heading No. 2933.32 and the entries relating thereto, the following sub-heading and entries shall be inserted, namely:—

"2933.33 -- Alfentanil (INN), amiloridine (INN), bezlramide (INN), bromazepam (INN), difenoxin (INN), diphenoxylate (INN), dipipanone (INN), fentanyl (INN), keto bemidone (INN), methylphenidate (INN), pentazocine (INN), pethidine (INN), pethidine (INN) intermediate A, phencyclidine (INN) (PCP), phenoperidine (INN), pipradrol (INN),

Heading	Sub-heading	Description of article	Rate of duty	
			Standard	Preferential Areas
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)

piritramide (INN), propiram (INN) and  
trimeperidine (INN); salts thereof

(b) for sub-heading No. 2933.40 and the entries relating thereto, the following sub-headings and entries shall be substituted, namely:—

“- Compounds containing in the structure a  
quinoline or isoquinoline ring-system (whether  
or not hydrogenated), not further fused:

2933.41	-- Levorphanol (INN) and its salts	35%	..
2933.49	-- Other	35%	..”;

(c) for sub-heading No. 2933.51 and the entries relating thereto, the following sub-headings and entries shall be substituted, namely:—

2933.52	-- Malonylurea (barbituric acid) and its salts	35%	..
2933.53	-- Allobarbitol (INN), amobarbitol (INN), barbitol (INN), butalbitol (INN), butobarbitol (INN), cyclobarbitol (INN), methylphenobarbitol (INN), pentobarbitol (INN), phenobarbitol (INN), secbutobarbitol (INN), secobarbitol (INN), and vinylbitol (INN); salts thereof	35%	..
2933.54	-- Other derivatives of malonylurea (barbituric acid); salts thereof	35%	..
2933.55	-- Loprazolam (INN), mecloqualone (INN), methaqualone (INN) and zipeprol (INN); salts thereof	35%	..”;

(d) after sub-heading No. 2933.71 and the entries relating thereto, the following sub-heading and entries shall be inserted, namely:—

2933.72	-- Clobazam (INN) and methypylon (INN)	35%	..”;
---------	--	-----	------

(e) for heading No. 2933.90 and the entries relating thereto, the following sub-headings and entries shall be substituted, namely:—

2933.91	“- Other: -- Alprazolam (INN), camazepam (INN), chlordiazepoxide (INN), clonazepam (INN), clorazepate, delorazepam (INN), diazepam (INN), estazolam (INN), ethyl loflazepate (INN), fludiazepam (INN), flunitrazepam (INN), flurazepam (INN), halazepam (INN), lorazepam (INN), lormetazepam (INN), mazindol (INN), medazepam (INN), midazolam (INN), nimetazepam (INN), nitrazepam (INN), nordazepam (INN), oxazepam (INN), pinazepam (INN), prazepam (INN), pyrovalerone (INN), temazepam (INN), tetrazepam (INN) and triazolam (INN); salts thereof	35%	..
2933.99	-- Other	35%	..”;

(ix) in heading No. 2934, for sub-heading No. 2934.90 and the entries relating thereto, the following sub-headings and entries shall be substituted, namely:—

2934.91	“- Other: -- Aminorex (INN), brotizolam (INN), clotiazepam (INN), cloxazolam (INN), dextromoramide (INN), haloxazolam (INN), ketazolam (INN), mesocarb (INN), oxazolam (INN), pemoline (INN), phendimetrazine (INN), phenmetrazine (INN) and sufentanil (INN); salts thereof	35%	..
2934.99	-- Other	35%	..”;

Heading	Sub-heading	Description of article	Rate of duty	
			Standard	Preferential Areas
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
(x) for heading No. 29.37, sub-heading Nos. 2937.10, 2937.21, 2937.22, 2937.29, 2937.91, 2937.92 and 2937.99 and the entries relating thereto, the following heading, sub-headings and entries shall be substituted, namely:—				
"29.37		HORMONES, PROSTAGLANDINS, THROMBOXANES AND LEUKOTRIENES, NATURAL OR REPRODUCED BY SYNTHESIS; DERIVATIVES AND STRUCTURAL ANALOGUES THEREOF, INCLUDING CHAIN MODIFIED POLYPEPTIDES, USED PRIMARILY AS HORMONES		
		- <i>Polypeptide hormones, protein hormones and glycoprotein hormones, their derivatives and structural analogues:</i>		
	2937.11	-- Somatotropin, its derivatives and structural analogues	35%	25%
	2937.12	-- Insulin and its salts	35%	25%
	2937.19	-- Other	35%	25%
		- <i>Steroidal hormones, their derivatives and structural analogues:</i>		
	2937.21	-- Cortisone, hydrocortisone, prednisone (dehydrocortisone) and prednisolone (dehydrohydrocortisone)	35%	25%
	2937.22	-- Halogenated derivatives of corticosteroidal hormones	35%	25%
	2937.23	-- Oestrogens and progestogens	35%	25%
	2937.29	-- Other	35%	25%
		- <i>Catecholamine hormones, their derivatives and structural analogues:</i>		
	2937.31	-- Epinephrine	35%	25%
	2937.39	-- Other	35%	25%
	2937.40	- Amino-acid derivatives	35%	25%
	2937.50	- Prostaglandins, thromboxanes and leukotrienes, their derivatives and structural analogues	35%	25%
	2937.90	- Other	35%	25%";
(xi) in heading No. 29.39,—				
(a) for sub-heading No. 2939.10 and the entries relating thereto, the following sub-headings and entries shall be substituted, namely:—				
		"- <i>Alkaloids of opium and their derivatives; salts thereof:</i>		
	2939.11	-- Concentrates of poppy straw; buprenorphine (INN), codeine, dihydrocodeine (INN), ethylmorphine, etorphine (INN), heroin, hydrocodone (INN), hydromorphone (INN), morphine, nicomorphine (INN), oxycodone (INN), oxymorphone (INN), pholcodine (INN), thebacon (INN) and thebaine; salts thereof	35%	..
	2939.19	-- Other	35%	..";
(b) after sub-heading No. 2939.42 and the entries relating thereto, the following sub-heading and entry shall be inserted, namely:—				
	"2939.43	-- Cathine (INN) and its salts	35%	25%";
(c) for sub-heading No. 2939.50 and the entries relating thereto, the following sub-headings and entries shall be substituted, namely:—				
		"- <i>Theophylline and aminophylline (theophylline-ethylenediamine) and their derivatives; salts thereof:</i>		
	2939.51	-- Fenetylline (INN) and its salts	35%	25%
	2939.59	-- Other	35%	25%";

Heading	Sub-heading	Description of article	Rate of duty	
			Standard	Preferential Areas
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
(d) for sub-heading No. 2939.90 and the entries relating thereto, the following sub-headings and entries shall be substituted, namely:—				
		"- Other:		
	2939.91	-- Cocaine, ecgonine, levometamfetamine, metamfetamine (INN), metamfetamine racemate; salts, esters and other derivatives thereof	35%	..
	2939.99	-- Other	35%	
(18) in Chapter 30, in heading No. 30.06, after sub-heading No. 3006.60 and the entries relating thereto, the following sub-headings and entries shall be inserted, namely:—				
	"3006.70	- Gel preparations designed to be used in human or veterinary medicine as a lubricant for parts of the body for surgical operations or physical examinations or as a coupling agent between the body and medical instruments	35%	..
	3006.80	- Waste pharmaceuticals	35%	
(19) in Chapter 34, in heading No. 34.01, after sub-heading No. 3401.20 and the entries relating thereto, the following sub-heading and entries shall be inserted, namely:—				
	"3401.30	- Organic surface-active products and preparations for washing the skin, in the form of liquid or cream and put up for retail sale, whether or not containing soap	35%	.."
(20) in Chapter 37, in heading No. 37.02, for sub-heading Nos. 3702.91 and 3702.92 and the entries relating thereto, the following sub-heading and entries shall be substituted, namely:—				
	"3702.91	-- Of a width not exceeding 16 mm	25%	..";
(21) in Chapter 38,—				
(i) for heading No. 38.17, sub-heading Nos. 3817.10 and 3817.20 and the entries relating thereto, the following heading, sub-heading and entries shall be substituted, namely:—				
"38.17	3817.00	MIXED ALKYL BENZENES AND MIXED ALKYL NAPHTHALENES, OTHER THAN THOSE OF HEADING 27.07 OR 29.02	35%	..";
(ii) after heading No. 38.24, and the entries relating thereto, the following heading, sub-headings and entries shall be inserted, namely:—				
"38.25		RESIDUAL PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED: MUNICIPAL WASTE; SEWAGE SLUDGE; OTHER WASTES SPECIFIED IN NOTE 6 TO THIS CHAPTER		
	3825.10	- Municipal waste	35%	..
	3825.20	- Sewage sludge	35%	..
	3825.30	- Clinical waste	35%	..
		- Waste organic solvents:		
	3825.41	-- Halogenated	35%	..
	3825.49	-- Other	35%	..
	3825.50	- Wastes of metal pickling liquors, hydraulic fluids, brake fluids and anti-freeze fluids	35%	..
		- Other wastes from chemical or allied industries:		
	3825.61	-- Mainly containing organic constituents	35%	..
	3825.69	-- Other	35%	..
	3825.90	- Other	35%	..";
(22) in Chapter 39, in heading No. 39.20, for sub-heading Nos. 3920.41 and 3920.42 and the entries relating thereto, the following sub-headings and entries shall be substituted, namely:—				
	"3920.43	-- Containing by weight not less than 6% of plasticisers	35%	..
	3920.49	-- Other	35%	..";

Heading	Sub-heading	Description of article	Rate of duty	
			Standard	Preferential Areas
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)

(23) in Chapter 40,—

(i) for heading No. 40.09, sub-heading Nos. 4009.10, 4009.20, 4009.30, 4009.40 and 4009.50 and the entries relating thereto, the following heading, sub-headings and entries shall be substituted, namely:—

40.09		TUBES, PIPES AND HOSES, OF VULCANISED RUBBER OTHER THAN HARD RUBBER, WITH OR WITHOUT THEIR FITTINGS (FOR EXAMPLE, JOINTS, ELBOWS, FLANGES)		
		- <i>Not reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials:</i>		
	4009.11	-- Without fittings	35%	..
	4009.12	-- With fittings	35%	..
		- <i>Reinforced or otherwise combined only with metal:</i>		
	4009.21	-- Without fittings	35%	..
	4009.22	-- With fittings	35%	..
		- <i>Reinforced or otherwise combined only with textile materials:</i>		
	4009.31	-- Without fittings	35%	..
	4009.32	-- With fittings	35%	..
		- <i>Reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials:</i>		
	4009.41	-- Without fittings	35%	..
	4009.42	-- With fittings	35%	..";

(ii) in heading No. 40.10, for sub-heading Nos. 4010.21, 4010.22, 4010.23, 4010.24 and 4010.29 and the entries relating thereto, the following sub-headings and entries shall be substituted, namely:—

4010.31	-- Endless transmission belts of trapezoidal cross-section (V-belts), V-ribbed, of an outside circumference exceeding 60 cm but not exceeding 180 cm	35%	..
4010.32	-- Endless transmission belts of trapezoidal cross-section (V-belts), other than V-ribbed, of an outside circumference exceeding 60 cm but not exceeding 180cm	35%	..
4010.33	-- Endless transmission belts of trapezoidal cross-section (V-belts), V-ribbed, of an outside circumference exceeding 180 cm but not exceeding 240 cm	35%	..
4010.34	-- Endless transmission belts of trapezoidal cross-section (V-belts), other than V-ribbed, of an outside circumference exceeding 180 cm but not exceeding 240 cm	35%	..
4010.35	-- Endless synchronous belts of an outside circumference exceeding 60 cm but not exceeding 150 cm	35%	..
4010.36	-- Endless synchronous belts of an outside circumference exceeding 150 cm but not exceeding 198 cm	35%	..
4010.39	-- Other	35%	..";

(iii) in heading No. 40.11, after sub-heading No. 4011.50 and the entries relating thereto, for the word "— Other:" in column (3) and sub-heading Nos. 4011.91 and 4011.99 and the entries relating thereto, the following sub-headings and entries shall be substituted, namely:—

	- <i>Other, having a "herring-bone" or similar tread:</i>		
4011.61	-- Of a kind used on agricultural or forestry vehicles and machines	35%	..
4011.62	-- Of a kind used on construction or industrial handling vehicles and machines and having a rim size not exceeding 61 cm	35%	..
4011.63	-- Of a kind used on construction or industrial handling vehicles and machines and having a rim size exceeding 61 cm	35%	..

Heading	Sub-heading	Description of article	Rate of duty	
			Standard	Preferential Areas
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
	4011.69	-- Other	35%	..
		- Other:		
	4011.92	-- Of a kind used on agricultural or forestry vehicles and machines	35%	..
	4011.93	-- Of a kind used on construction or industrial handling vehicles and machines and having a rim size not exceeding 61 cm	35%	..
	4011.94	-- Of a kind used on construction or industrial handling vehicles and machines and having a rim size exceeding 61 cm	35%	..
	4011.99	-- Other	35%	..";
(iv) for heading No. 40.12, sub-heading Nos. 4012.10, 4012.20 and 4012.90 and the entries relating thereto, the following heading, sub-headings and entries shall be substituted, namely:—				
"40.12		RETREADED OR USED PNEUMATIC TYRES OF RUBBER; SOLID OR CUSHION TYRES, TYRE TREADS AND TYRE FLAPS, OF RUBBER		
		- Retreaded tyres:		
	4012.11	-- Of a kind used on motor cars (including station wagons and racing cars)	35%	..
	4012.12	-- Of a kind used on buses or lorries	35%	..
	4012.13	-- Of a kind used on aircraft	35%	..
	4012.19	-- Other	35%	..
	4012.20	- Used pneumatic tyres	35%	..
	4012.90	- Other	35%	..";
(24) in Chapter 41,—				
(i) for heading No. 41.01, sub-heading Nos. 4101.10, 4101.21, 4101.22, 4101.29, 4101.30 and 4101.40 and the entries relating thereto, the following heading, sub-headings and entries shall be substituted, namely:—				
"41.01		RAW HIDES AND SKINS OF BOVINE (INCLUDING BUFFALO) OR EQUINE ANIMALS (FRESH OR SALTED, DRIED, LIMED, PICKLED OR OTHERWISE PRESERVED, BUT NOT TANNED, PARCHMENT-DRESSED OR FURTHER PREPARED), WHETHER OR NOT DEHAIRIED OR SPLIT		
	4101.20	- Whole hides and skins, of a weight per skin not exceeding 8 kg when simply dried, 10 kg when dry-salted, or 16 kg when fresh, wet-salted or otherwise preserved	Free	..
	4101.50	- Whole hides and skins, of a weight exceeding 16 kg	Free	..
	4101.90	- Other, including butts, bends and bellies	Free	..";
(ii) after sub-heading No. 4103.20 and the entries relating thereto, the following sub-heading and entries shall be inserted, namely:—				
	"4103.30	- Of swine	Free	..";
(iii) for heading Nos. 41.04, 41.05, 41.06, 41.07, 41.08, 41.09, 41.10 and 41.11, sub-heading Nos. 4104.10, 4104.21, 4104.22, 4104.29, 4104.31, 4104.39, 4105.11, 4105.12, 4105.19, 4105.20, 4106.11, 4106.12, 4106.19, 4106.20, 4107.10, 4107.21, 4107.29, 4107.90, 4108.00, 4109.00, 4110.00 and 4111.00 and the entries relating thereto, the following headings, sub-headings and entries shall be substituted, namely:—				
"41.04		TANNED OR CRUST HIDES AND SKINS OF BOVINE (INCLUDING BUFFALO) OR EQUINE ANIMALS, WITHOUT HAIR ON, WHETHER OR NOT SPLIT, BUT NOT FURTHER PREPARED		
		- In the wet state (including wet-blue):		
	4104.11	-- Full grains, unsplit; grain splits	25%	..
	4104.19	-- Other	25%	..
		- In the dry state (crust):		
	4104.41	-- Full grains, unsplit; grain splits	25%	..
	4104.49	-- Other	25%	..



Heading	Sub-heading	Description of article	Rate of duty	
			Standard	Preferential Areas
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
41.05		TANNED OR CRUST SKINS OF SHEEP OR LAMBS, WITHOUT WOOL ON, WHETHER OR NOT SPLIT, BUT NOT FURTHER PREPARED		
	4105.10	- In the wet state (including wet-blue)	25%	..
	4105.30	- In the dry state (crust)	25%	..
41.06		TANNED OR CRUST HIDES AND SKINS OF OTHER ANIMALS, WITHOUT WOOL OR HAIR ON, WHETHER OR NOT SPLIT, BUT NOT FURTHER PREPARED		
		- <i>Of goats or kids:</i>		
	4106.21	-- In the wet state (including wet-blue)	25%	..
	4106.22	-- In the dry state (crust)	25%	..
		- <i>Of swine:</i>		
	4106.31	-- In the wet state (including wet-blue)	25%	..
	4106.32	-- In the dry state (crust)	25%	..
	4106.40	- <i>Of reptiles</i>	25%	..
		- <i>Other:</i>		
	4106.91	-- In the wet state (including wet-blue)	25%	..
	4106.92	-- In the dry state (crust)	25%	..
41.07		LEATHER FURTHER PREPARED AFTER TANNING OR CRUSTING, INCLUDING PARCHMENT-DRESSED LEATHER, OF BOVINE (INCLUDING BUFFALO) OR EQUINE ANIMALS, WITHOUT HAIR ON, WHETHER OR NOT SPLIT, OTHER THAN LEATHER OF HEADING 41.14		
		- <i>Whole hides and skins:</i>		
	4107.11	-- Full grains, unsplit	25%	..
	4107.12	-- Grain splits	25%	..
	4107.19	-- Other	25%	..
		- <i>Other, including sides:</i>		
	4107.91	-- Full grains, unsplit	25%	..
	4107.92	-- Grain splits	25%	..
	4107.99	-- Other	25%	..
41.12	4112.00	LEATHER FURTHER PREPARED AFTER TANNING OR CRUSTING, INCLUDING PARCHMENT-DRESSED LEATHER, OF SHEEP OR LAMB, WITHOUT WOOL ON, WHETHER OR NOT SPLIT, OTHER THAN LEATHER OF HEADING 41.14	25%	..
41.13		LEATHER FURTHER PREPARED AFTER TANNING OR CRUSTING, INCLUDING PARCHMENT-DRESSED LEATHER, OF OTHER ANIMALS, WITHOUT WOOL OR HAIR ON, WHETHER OR NOT SPLIT, OTHER THAN LEATHER OF HEADING 41.14		
	4113.10	- <i>Of goats or kids</i>	25%	..
	4113.20	- <i>Of swine</i>	25%	..
	4113.30	- <i>Of reptiles</i>	25%	..
	4113.90	- <i>Other</i>	25%	..
41.14		CHAMOIS (INCLUDING COMBINATION CHAMOIS) LEATHER; PATENT LEATHER AND PATENT LAMINATED LEATHER; METALLISED LEATHER		
	4114.10	- Chamois (including combination chamois) leather	25%	..
	4114.20	- Patent leather and patent laminated leather; metallised leather	25%	..
41.15		COMPOSITION LEATHER WITH A BASIS OF LEATHER OR LEATHER FIBRE, IN SLABS, SHEETS OR STRIP, WHETHER OR NOT IN		

Heading	Sub-heading	Description of article	Rate of duty	
			Standard	Preferential Areas
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)

ROLLS; PARINGS AND OTHER WASTE OF LEATHER OR OF COMPOSITION LEATHER, NOT SUITABLE FOR THE MANUFACTURE OF LEATHER ARTICLES; LEATHER DUST, POWDER AND FLOUR

4115.10 - Composition leather with a basis of leather or leather fibre, in slabs, sheets or strip, whether or not in rolls 25% ..

4115.20 - Parings and other waste of leather or of composition leather, not suitable for the manufacture of leather articles; leather dust, powder and flour 25% ..;

(25) in Chapter 44, for heading No. 44.10, sub-heading Nos. 4410.11, 4410.19 and 4410.90 and the entries relating thereto, the following heading, sub-headings and entries shall be substituted, namely:—  
“44.10

PARTICLE BOARD AND SIMILAR BOARD (FOR EXAMPLE, ORIENTED STRAND BOARD AND WAFER BOARD) OF WOOD OR OTHER LIGNEOUS MATERIALS, WHETHER OR NOT AGGLOMERATED WITH RESINS OR OTHER ORGANIC BINDING SUBSTANCES

- *Oriented strand board and waferboard, of wood:*

4410.21 -- Unworked or not further worked than sanded 35% ..

4410.29 -- Other 35% ..

- *Other, of wood:*

4410.31 -- Unworked or not further worked than sanded 35% ..

4410.32 -- Surface-covered with melamine-impregnated paper 35% ..

4410.33 -- Surface-covered with decorative laminates of plastics 35% ..

4410.39 -- Other 35% ..

4410.90 - Other 35% ..;

(26) in Chapter 47, for heading No. 47.05, sub-heading No. 4705.00 and the entries relating thereto, the following heading, sub-heading and entries shall be substituted, namely:—

“47.05 4705.00 WOOD PULP OBTAINED BY A COMBINATION OF MECHANICAL AND CHEMICAL PULPING PROCESSES 5% ..;

(27) in Chapter 48,—

(i) in heading No. 48.02, after sub-heading No. 4802.40 and the entries relating thereto, for the words “-Other paper and paperboard, not containing fibres obtained by a mechanical process or of which not more than 10% by weight of the total fibre content consists of such fibres:” in column (3) and sub-heading Nos. 4802.51, 4802.52, 4802.53 and 4802.60 and the entries relating thereto, the following sub-headings and entries shall be substituted, namely:—

“-Other paper and paperboard, not containing fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process or of which not more than 10% by weight of the total fibre content consists of such fibres:

4802.54 -- Weighing less than 40 g/m<sup>2</sup> 35% ..

4802.55 -- Weighing 40 g/m<sup>2</sup> or more but not more than 150 g/m<sup>2</sup>, in rolls 35% ..

4802.56 -- Weighing 40 g/m<sup>2</sup> or more but not more than 150 g/m<sup>2</sup>, in sheets with one side not exceeding 435 mm and the other side not exceeding 297mm in the unfolded state 35% ..

4802.57 -- Other, weighing 40 g/m<sup>2</sup> or more but not more than 150 g/m<sup>2</sup> 35% ..

4802.58 -- Weighing more than 150 g/m<sup>2</sup> 35% ..

- *Other paper and paperboard, of which more than 10 % by weight of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process:*

Heading	Sub-heading	Description of article	Rate of duty	
			Standard	Preferential Areas
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
	4802.61	-- In rolls	35%	..
4802.62	--	In sheets with one side not exceeding 435 mm and the other side not exceeding 297 mm in the unfolded state	35%	..
	4802.69	-- Other	35%	..";
(ii) In heading No. 48.05, for sub-heading Nos. 4805.10, 4805.21, 4805.22, 4805.23, 4805.29, 4805.30, 4805.40, 4805.50, 4805.60, 4805.70 and 4805.80 and the entries relating thereto, the following sub-headings and entries shall be substituted, namely:—				
		"- Fluting paper:		
	4805.11	-- Semi-chemical fluting paper	35%	..
	4805.12	-- Straw fluting paper	35%	..
	4805.19	-- Other	35%	..
		- Testliner (recycled liner board) :		
	4805.24	-- Weighing 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> or less	35%	..
	4805.25	-- Weighing more than 150 g/m <sup>2</sup>	35%	..
	4805.30	- Sulphite wrapping paper	35%	..
	4805.40	- Filter paper and paperboard	35%	..
	4805.50	- Felt paper and paperboard	35%	..
		- Other:		
	4805.91	-- Weighing 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> or less	35%	..
	4805.92	-- Weighing more than 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> but less than 225 g/m <sup>2</sup>	35%	..
	4805.93	-- Weighing 225 g/m <sup>2</sup> or more	35%	..";
(iii) for heading No. 48.07, sub-heading Nos. 4807.10 and 4807.90 and the entries relating thereto, the following heading, sub-heading and entries shall be substituted, namely:—				
"48.07	4807.00	COMPOSITE PAPER AND PAPERBOARD (MADE BY STICKING FLAT LAYERS OF PAPER OR PAPERBOARD TOGETHER WITH AN ADHESIVE), NOT SURFACE-COATED OR IMPREGNATED, WHETHER OR NOT INTERNALLY REINFORCED, IN ROLLS OR SHEETS	35%	..";
(iv) in heading No. 48.10,—				
(a) for heading No. 48.10, sub-heading Nos. 4810.11, 4810.12 and 4810.21 and the entries relating thereto, the following heading, sub-headings and entries shall be substituted, namely:—				
"48.10		PAPER AND PAPERBOARD, COATED ON ONE OR BOTH SIDES WITH KAOLIN (CHINA CLAY) OR OTHER INORGANIC SUBSTANCES, WITH OR WITHOUT A BINDER, AND WITH NO OTHER COATING, WHETHER OR NOT SURFACE-COLOURED, SURFACE-DECORATED OR PRINTED, IN ROLLS OR RECTANGULAR (INCLUDING SQUARE) SHEETS, OF ANY SIZE		
		- Paper and paperboard of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, not containing fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process or of which not more than 10% by weight of the total fibre content consists of such fibres:		
	4810.13	-- In rolls	35%	
	4810.14	-- In sheets with one side not exceeding 435 mm and the other side not exceeding 297 mm in the unfolded state	35%	
	4810.19	-- Other	35%	
		- Paper and paperboard of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, of which more than 10% by weight of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process:		
	4810.22	-- Light-weight coated paper	35%	

Heading	Sub-heading	Description of article	Rate of duty	
			Standard	Preferential Areas
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
(b) for sub-heading No. 4810.91 and the entries relating thereto, the following sub-heading and entries shall be substituted, namely:—				
	"4810.92	-- Multi-ply	35%	..";
(v) in heading No. 48.11,—				
(a) for sub-heading Nos. 4811.21 and 4811.29 and the entries relating thereto, the following sub-headings and entries shall be substituted, namely:—				
	"4811.41	-- Self-adhesive	35%	..
	4811.49	-- Other	35%	..";
(b) for sub-heading Nos. 4811.31, 4811.39 and 4811.40 and the entries relating thereto, the following sub-headings and entries shall be substituted, namely:—				
	"4811.51	-- Bleached, weighing more than 150g/m <sup>2</sup>	35%	..
	4811.59	-- Other	35%	..
	4811.60	- Paper and paperboard, coated, impregnated or covered with wax, paraffin wax, stearine, oil or glycerol	35%	..";
(vi) In heading No. 48.23, for sub-heading No. 4823.11 and the entries relating thereto, the following sub-heading and entries shall be substituted, namely:—				
	"4823.12	-- Self-adhesive	35%	..";
(28) in Chapter 51,—				
(i) in heading No. 51.02, for sub-heading No. 5102.10 and the entries relating thereto, the following sub-headings and entries shall be substituted, namely:—				
	"-Fine animal hair:			
	5102.11	-- Of Kashmir (cashmere) goats	15%	..
	5102.19	-- Other	15%	..";
(ii) In heading No. 51.05, for sub-heading No. 5105.30 and the entries relating thereto, the following sub-headings and entries shall be substituted, namely:—				
	"-Fine animal hair, carded or combed:			
	5105.31	-- Of Kashmir (cashmere) goats	20%	..
	5105.39	-- Other	20%	..";
(29) in Chapter 53, in heading No. 53.05, after sub-heading No. 5305.29 and the entries relating thereto, for the word "-Other:" in column (3) and sub-heading Nos. 5305.91 and 5305.99 and the entries relating thereto, the following sub-heading and entries shall be substituted, namely:—				
	"5305.90	- Other	35%	..";
(30) In Chapter 59, in heading No. 59.04, after sub-heading No. 5904.10 and the entries relating thereto, for the word "-Other:" in column (3) and sub-heading Nos. 5904.91 and 5904.92 and the entries relating thereto, the following sub-heading and entries shall be substituted, namely:—				
	"5904.90	- Other	35%	..";
(31) in Chapter 60, for heading No. 60.02, sub-heading Nos. 6002.10, 6002.20, 6002.30, 6002.41, 6002.42, 6002.43, 6002.49, 6002.91, 6002.92, 6002.93 and 6002.99 and the entries relating thereto, the following headings, sub-headings and entries shall be substituted, namely:—				
"60.02	KNITTED OR CROCHETED FABRICS OF A WIDTH NOT EXCEEDING 30 CM., CONTAINING BY WEIGHT 5% OR MORE OF ELASTOMERIC YARN OR RUBBER THREAD, OTHER THAN THOSE OF HEADING 60.01			
	6002.40	- Containing by weight 5% or more of elastomeric yarn but not containing rubber thread	35%	..
	6002.90	- Other	35%	..
60.03	KNITTED OR CROCHETED FABRICS OF A WIDTH NOT EXCEEDING 30 CM., OTHER THAN THOSE OF HEADING 60.01 OR 60.02			
	6003.10	- Of wool or fine animal hair	35%	..

Heading	Sub-heading	Description of article	Rate of duty	
			Standard	Preferential Areas
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
	6003.20	- Of cotton	35%	..
	6003.30	- Of synthetic fibres	35%	..
	6003.40	- Of artificial fibres	35%	..
	6003.90	- Other	35%	..
60.04		KNITTED OR CROCHETED FABRICS OF A WIDTH EXCEEDING 30 CM., CONTAINING BY WEIGHT 5% OR MORE OF ELASTOMERIC YARN OR RUBBER THREAD, OTHER THAN THOSE OF HEADING 60.01		
	6004.10	- Containing by weight 5% or more of elastomeric yarn but not containing rubber thread	35%	..
	6004.90	- Other	35%	..
60.05		WARP KNIT FABRICS (INCLUDING THOSE MADE ON GALLOON KNITTING MACHINES), OTHER THAN THOSE OF HEADINGS 60.01 TO 60.04		
	6005.10	- Of wool or fine animal hair	35%	..
		- <i>Of cotton:</i>		
	6005.21	-- Unbleached or bleached	30%	..
	6005.22	-- Dyed	30%	..
	6005.23	-- Of yarns of different colours	30%	..
	6005.24	-- Printed	30%	..
		- <i>Of synthetic fibres:</i>		
	6005.31	-- Unbleached or bleached	30%	..
	6005.32	-- Dyed	30%	..
	6005.33	-- Of yarns of different colours	30%	..
	6005.34	-- Printed	30%	..
		- <i>Of artificial fibres:</i>		
	6005.41	-- Unbleached or bleached	30%	..
	6005.42	-- Dyed	30%	..
	6005.43	-- Of yarns of different colours	30%	..
	6005.44	-- Printed	30%	..
	6005.90	- Other	35%	..
60.06		OTHER KNITTED OR CROCHETED FABRICS		
	6006.10	- Of wool or fine animal hair	35%	..
		- <i>Of cotton:</i>		
	6006.21	-- Unbleached or bleached	35%	..
	6006.22	-- Dyed	35%	..
	6006.23	-- Of yarns of different colours	35%	..
	6006.24	-- Printed	35%	..
		- <i>Of synthetic fibres:</i>		
	6006.31	-- Unbleached or bleached	35%	..
	6006.32	-- Dyed	35%	..
	6006.33	-- Of yarns of different colours	35%	..
	6006.34	-- Printed	35%	..
		- <i>Of artificial fibres:</i>		
	6006.41	-- Unbleached or bleached	35%	..
	6006.42	-- Dyed	35%	..
	6006.43	-- Of yarns of different colours	35%	..
	6006.44	-- Printed	35%	..
	6006.90	- Other	35%	..";

(32) in Chapter 61, in heading No. 61.10, for sub-heading No. 6110.10 and the entries relating thereto, the following sub-headings and entries shall be substituted, namely:—

	- <i>Of wool or fine animal hair:</i>	
6110.11	-- Of wool	35% or Rs. 275 per piece, which- ever is higher

Heading	Sub-heading	Description of article	Rate of duty	
			Standard	Preferential Areas
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
	6110.12	-- Of Kashmir (cashmere) goats	35% or Rs. 275 per piece, which- ever is higher	..
	6110.19	-- Other	35% or Rs. 275 per piece, which- ever is higher	

(33) in Chapter 70, in heading No. 70.10, after sub-heading No. 7010.20 and the entries relating thereto, for the words "*Other, of a capacity:*" in column (3) and sub-heading Nos. 7010.91, 7010.92, 7010.93 and 7010.94 and the entries relating thereto, the following sub-heading and entries shall be substituted, namely:—

"7010.90 - Other 35%

(34) in Chapter 71, in heading No. 71.12, for sub-heading Nos. 7112.10, 7112.20 and 7112.90 and the entries relating thereto, the following sub-headings and entries shall be substituted, namely:—

"7112.30 - Ash containing precious metal or precious metal compounds 35%

- *Other:*

7112.91 -- Of gold, including metal clad with gold but excluding sweepings containing other precious metals 35%

7112.92 -- Of platinum, including metal clad with platinum but excluding sweepings containing other precious metals 35%

7112.99 -- Other 35%

(35) in Chapter 74, in heading No. 74.15, for sub-heading Nos. 7415.31 and 7415.32 and the entries relating thereto, the following sub-heading and entries shall be substituted, namely:—

"7415.33 -- Screws; bolts and nuts 35%

(36) in Chapter 81,—

(i) in heading No. 81.01, for sub-heading Nos. 8101.91, 8101.92 and 8101.93 and the entries relating thereto, the following sub-headings and entries shall be substituted, namely:—

"8101.94 -- Unwrought tungsten, including bars and rods obtained simply by sintering 35%

8101.95 -- Bars and rods, other than those obtained simply by sintering, profiles, plates, sheets, strip and foil 35%

8101.96 -- Wire 35%

8101.97 -- Waste and scrap 35%

(ii) in heading No. 81.02, for sub-heading Nos. 8102.91, 8102.92 and 8102.93 and the entries relating thereto, the following sub-headings and entries shall be substituted, namely:—

"8102.94 -- Unwrought molybdenum, including bars and rods obtained simply by sintering 35%

8102.95 -- Bars and rods, other than those obtained simply by sintering, profiles, plates, sheets, strip and foil 35%

8102.96 -- Wire 35%

8102.97 -- Waste and scrap 35%

(iii) in heading No. 81.03, for sub-heading No. 8103.10 and the entries relating thereto, the following sub-headings and entries shall be substituted, namely:—

"8103.20 - Unwrought tantalum, including bars and rods obtained simply by sintering; powders 35%

8103.30 - Waste and scrap 35%

(iv) in heading No. 81.05, for sub-heading No. 8105.10 and the entries relating thereto, the following sub-headings and entries shall be substituted, namely:—

"8105.20 - Cobalt mattes and other intermediate products of cobalt metallurgy; unwrought cobalt; powders 35%

8105.30 - Waste and scrap 35%

Heading	Sub-heading	Description of article	Rate of duty	
			Standard	Preferential Areas
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
(v) in heading No. 81.07, for sub-heading No. 8107.10 and the entries relating thereto, the following sub-headings and entries shall be substituted, namely:—				
	8107.20	- Unwrought cadmium; powders	35%	..
	8107.30	- Waste and scrap	35%	..";
(vi) in heading No. 81.08, for sub-heading No. 8108.10 and the entries relating thereto, the following sub-headings and entries shall be substituted, namely:—				
	8108.20	- Unwrought titanium; powders	35%	..
	8108.30	- Waste and scrap	35%	..";
(vii) in heading No. 81.09, for sub-heading No. 8109.10 and the entries relating thereto, the following sub-headings and entries shall be substituted, namely:—				
	8109.20	- Unwrought zirconium; powders	35%	..
	8109.30	- Waste and scrap	35%	..";
(viii) for heading No. 81.10, sub-heading No. 8110.00 and the entries relating thereto, the following heading, sub-headings and entries shall be substituted, namely:—				
81.10		ANTIMONY AND ARTICLES THEREOF, INCLUDING WASTE AND SCRAP		
	8110.10	- Unwrought antimony; powders	35%	..
	8110.20	- Waste and scrap	35%	..
	8110.90	- Other	35%	..";
(ix) in heading No. 81.12,—				
(a) for sub-heading Nos. 8112.11, 8112.19 and 8112.20 and the entries relating thereto, the following sub-headings and entries shall be substituted, namely:—				
	8112.12	-- Unwrought; powders	35%	..
	8112.13	-- Waste and scrap	35%	..
	8112.19	-- Other	35%	..
		- <i>Chromium:</i>		
	8112.21	-- Unwrought; powders	35%	..
	8112.22	-- Waste and scrap	35%	..
	8112.29	-- Other	35%	..";
(b) after sub-heading No. 8112.40 and the entries relating thereto, for the word " <i>Other:</i> " in column (3), and sub-heading Nos. 8112.91 and 8112.99 and the entries relating thereto, the following sub-headings and entries shall be substituted, namely:—				
		- <i>Thallium:</i>		
	8112.51	-- Unwrought; powders	35%	..
	8112.52	-- Waste and scrap	35%	..
	8112.59	-- Other	35%	..
		- <i>Other:</i>		
	8112.92	-- Unwrought; waste and scrap; powders	35%	..
	8112.99	-- Other	35%	..";
(37) in Chapter 84, in heading No. 84.67, after sub-heading No. 8467.19 and the entries relating thereto, the following sub-headings and entries shall be inserted, namely:—				
		- <i>With self-contained electric motor:</i>		
	8467.21	-- Drills of all kinds	25%	..
	8467.22	-- Saws	25%	..
	8467.29	-- Other	25%	..";
(38) in Chapter 85, in heading No. 85.42, in the portion occurring immediately after heading No. 85.42, in column (3), for the words " <i>Monolithic digital integrated circuits:</i> " and sub-heading Nos. 8542.12, 8542.13, 8542.14, 8542.19, 8542.30, 8542.40 and 8542.50 and the entries relating thereto, the following sub-headings and entries shall be substituted, namely:—				
	8542.10	- Cards incorporating an electronic integrated circuit ("smart" cards)	Free	..
		- <i>Monolithic integrated circuits:</i>		
	8542.21	-- Digital	Free	..
	8542.29	-- Other	Free	..
	8542.60	- Hybrid integrated circuits	Free	..
	8542.70	- Electronic microassemblies	Free	..";

Heading	Sub-heading	Description of article	Rate of duty	
			Standard	Preferential Areas
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)

(39) in Chapter 88, in heading No. 88.05, for sub-heading No. 8805.20 and the entries relating thereto, the following sub-headings and entries shall be substituted, namely:—

	<i>"-Ground flying trainers and parts thereof:</i>			
8805.21	-- Air combat simulators and parts thereof	35%	..	
8805.29	-- Other	35%	..	..

(40) in Chapter 89, in heading No. 89.06, for sub-heading No. 8906.00 and the entries relating thereto, the following heading, sub-headings and entries shall be substituted, namely:—

"89.06	OTHER VESSELS, INCLUDING WARSHIPS AND LIFEBOATS OTHER THAN ROWING BOATS			
8906.10	- Warships	25%	..	
8906.90	- Other	25%	..	..

(41) in Chapter 90,—

(i) in heading No. 90.09, for sub-heading No. 9009.90 and the entries relating thereto, the following sub-headings and entries shall be substituted, namely:—

	<i>"-Parts and accessories:</i>			
9009.91	-- Automatic document feeders	25%	..	
9009.92	-- Paper feeders	25%	..	
9009.93	-- Sorters	25%	..	
9009.99	-- Other	25%	..	..

(ii) in heading No. 90.21,—

(a) in the portion occurring immediately after heading No. 90.21, in column (3), for the words "*Artificial joints and other orthopaedic or fracture appliances:*" and sub-heading Nos. 9021.11 and 9021.19 and the entries relating thereto, the following sub-heading and entries shall be substituted, namely:—

"9021.10	- Orthopaedic or fracture appliances	25%	..	..
----------	--------------------------------------	-----	----	----

(b) for sub-heading No. 9021.30 and the entries relating thereto, the following sub-heading and entries shall be substituted, namely:—

	<i>"-Other artificial parts of the body:</i>			
9021.31	-- Artificial joints	25%	..	
9021.39	-- Other	25%	..	..

(42) in Chapter 91,—

(i) in heading No. 91.08, after sub-heading No. 9108.20 and the entries relating thereto, for the word "*-Other:*" in column (3) and sub-heading Nos. 9108.91 and 9108.99 and the entries relating thereto, the following sub-heading and entries shall be substituted, namely:—

"9108.90	- Other	25%	..	..
----------	---------	-----	----	----

(ii) in heading No. 91.12, for sub-heading Nos. 9112.10 and 9112.80 and the entries relating thereto, the following sub-heading and entries shall be substituted, namely:—

"9112.20	- Cases	35%	..	..
----------	---------	-----	----	----

(43) in Chapter 93,—

(i) for heading No. 93.01 and the entries relating thereto, the following heading, sub-headings and entries shall be substituted, namely:—

"93.01	MILITARY WEAPONS, OTHER THAN REVOLVERS, PISTOLS AND THE ARMS OF HEADING 93.07			
	<i>- Artillery weapons (for example, guns, howitzers and mortars):</i>			
9301.11	-- Self-propelled	35%	..	
9301.19	-- Other	35%	..	
9301.20	- Rocket launchers; flame-throwers; grenade launchers; torpedo tubes and similar projectors	35%	..	
9301.90	- Other	35%	..	..

(ii) in heading No. 93.05, for sub-heading No. 9305.90 and the entries relating thereto, the following sub-headings and entries shall be substituted, namely:—

	<i>"-Other:</i>			
9305.91	-- Of military weapons of heading 93.01	35%	..	
9305.99	-- Other	35%	..	..



Heading	Sub-heading	Description of article	Rate of duty	
			Standard	Preferential Areas
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
(44) In Chapter 95, for heading No. 95.08 and the entries relating thereto, the following heading, sub-headings and entries shall be substituted, namely:—				
	“95.08	ROUNDAABOUTS, SWINGS, SHOOTING GALLERIES AND OTHER FAIRGROUND AMUSEMENTS; TRAVELLING CIRCUSES AND TRAVELLING MENAGERIES; TRAVELLING THEATRES		
	9508.10	- Travelling circuses and travelling menageries	35%	
	9508.90	- Other	35%	

## THE FOURTH SCHEDULE

[See section 134 (a)]

## PART I

In the First Schedule to the Central Excise Tariff Act,—

(1) in Chapter 21, for NOTE 3, the following NOTE shall be substituted, namely:—

'3. In this Chapter, "Pan masala" means any preparation containing betel-nuts and any one or more of the following ingredients, namely:—

(i) lime; and

(ii) kattha (catechu),

but not tobacco, whether or not containing any other ingredients, such as cardamom, copra and menthol.;

(2) in Chapter 24, after NOTE 5, the following NOTE shall be inserted, namely:—

'6. In this Chapter, "Pan masala containing tobacco", commonly known as 'gutkha' or by any other name, means any preparation containing betel-nuts and tobacco and any one or more of the following ingredients, namely:—

(i) lime; and

(ii) kattha (catechu),

whether or not containing any other ingredients, such as cardamom, copra and menthol.;

(3) in Chapter 27,—

(i) after NOTE 9, the following NOTE shall be inserted, namely:—

'10. In relation to natural gas falling under heading No. 27.11, the process of compression of natural gas (even if it does not involve liquefaction), for the purpose of marketing it as Compressed Natural Gas (CNG), for use as a fuel or for any other purpose, shall amount to "manufacture".;

(ii) in sub-heading No. 2711.21, for the entry in column (4), the entry "16%" shall be substituted;

(4) in Chapter 34, in sub-heading No. 3406.10, for the entry in column (4), the entry "16%" shall be substituted;

(5) in Chapter 48, in sub-heading No. 4819.12, for the entry in column (4), the entry "16%" shall be substituted;

(6) in Chapter 52, after NOTE 3, the following NOTE shall be inserted, namely:—

'4. For the purposes of this Chapter, "denim" means fabrics of yarns of different colours, of 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including broken twill, warp faced, the warp yarns of which are of one and the same colour and the weft yarns of which are unbleached, bleached, dyed grey or coloured a lighter shade of the colour of the warp yarns.;

(7) in Chapter 62,—

(i) after NOTE 2, the following NOTES shall be inserted, namely:—

'3. In relation to a product of this Chapter, "brand name" means a brand name, whether registered or not, that is to say, a name or a mark, such as a symbol, monogram, label, signature or invented word or any writing which is

used in relation to a product, for the purposes of indicating, or so as to indicate, a connection in the course of trade between the product and some person using such name or mark with or without any indication of the identity of that person.

4. In relation to a product of this Chapter, affixing a brand name on the product, labelling or relabelling of its containers and repacking from bulk packs to retail packs or the adoption of any other treatment to render the product marketable to the consumer, shall amount to "manufacture".;

(ii) in sub-heading Nos. 6201.00 and 6202.00, for the entry in column (4) occurring against each of them, the entry "16%" shall be substituted;

(8) in Chapter 64, in sub-heading No. 6401.12, for the entry in column (4), the entry "16%" shall be substituted;

(9) in Chapter 71, in sub-heading No. 7101.50, for the entry in column (4), the entry "16%" shall be substituted;

(10) in Chapter 85, in sub-heading No. 8539.10, for the entry in column (4), the entry "16%" shall be substituted;

(11) in Chapter 87,—

(i) for NOTE 3, the following NOTE shall be substituted, namely:—

'3. For the purposes of this Chapter, building a body or fabrication or mounting or fitting of structures or equipment on the chassis falling under heading No. 87.06 shall amount to "manufacture" of a motor vehicle.;

(ii) in heading No. 87.07, in sub-heading No. 8707.00, for the entry in column (3), the following shall be substituted, namely:—

"BODIES (INCLUDING CABS), FOR THE MOTOR VEHICLES OF HEADING NOS. 87.01 TO 87.05";

(12) in Chapter 90, in sub-heading No. 9004.90, for the entry in column (4), the entry "16%" shall be substituted;

(13) in Chapter 96, in sub-heading No. 9603.00, for the entry in column (4), the entry "16%" shall be substituted.

## PART II

Heading No.	Sub-heading No.	Description of goods	Rate of duty
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)

In the First Schedule to the Central Excise Tariff Act,—

(1) in Chapter 24, for sub-heading No. 2404.40 and the entries relating thereto, the following shall be substituted, namely:—

	—	<i>Chewing tobacco and preparations containing chewing tobacco; pan masala containing tobacco:</i>	
2404.41	--	Chewing tobacco and preparations containing chewing tobacco	16%
2404.49	--	Pan masala containing tobacco	16% "

(2) in Chapter 52,—

(i) for sub-heading Nos. 5207.10, 5207.21, 5207.22, 5207.23 and 5207.29 and the entries relating thereto, the following shall be substituted, namely:—

5207.10	-	Denim fabrics, whether or not processed	16%
5207.20	-	Other fabrics, not subjected to any process	16%
	-	<i>Other fabrics subjected to the process of bleaching, mercerising, dyeing, printing, water-proofing, organdie processing or any other process or any one or more of these processes:</i>	

Heading No.	Sub-heading No.	Description of goods duty	Rate of
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
	5207.31	-- Bleached woven fabrics	16%
	5207.32	-- Dyed woven fabrics	16%
	5207.33	-- Printed woven fabrics	16%
	5207.39	-- Other woven fabrics	16%";
(ii) for sub-heading Nos. 5208.10, 5208.21, 5208.22, 5208.23 and 5208.29 and the entries relating thereto, the following shall be substituted, namely:—			
	"5208.10	- Denim fabrics, whether or not processed	16%
	5208.20	- Other fabrics, not subjected to any process	16%
		- <i>Other fabrics subjected to the process of bleaching, mercerising, dyeing, printing, water-proofing, organdie processing or any other process or any one or more of these processes:</i>	
	5208.31	-- Bleached woven fabrics	16%
	5208.32	-- Dyed woven fabrics	16%
	5208.33	-- Printed woven fabrics	16%
	5208.39	-- Other woven fabrics	16%";

## THE FIFTH SCHEDULE

[See section 134(b)]

## PART I

In the Second Schedule to the Central Excise Tariff Act, in sub-heading Nos. 2106.00, 2108.10, 2201.20, 2202.20, 2401.90, 2404.50, 2404.99, 2502.21, 2502.30, 2502.40, 2502.50, 2502.90, 4301.00, 8703.90, 8704.90, 8706.39, 8706.49, 8903.00, 8907.00, 9302.00, 9303.00, 9304.00, 9305.00, 9306.00 and 9307.00, for the entry in column (4) occurring against each of them, the entry "16%" shall be substituted.

## PART II

Heading No.	Sub-heading No.	Description of goods	Rate of special duty of excise
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)

In the Second Schedule to the Central Excise Tariff Act,—

(1) in heading No. 24.04, for sub-heading No. 2404.40 and the entries relating thereto, the following shall be substituted, namely:—

		<i>" - Chewing tobacco and preparations containing chewing tobacco; pan masala containing tobacco:</i>	
2404.41	--	Chewing tobacco and preparations containing chewing tobacco	16%
2404.49	--	Pan masala containing tobacco	16% "

(2) heading No. 57.02, sub-heading No. 5702.19 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;

(3) heading No. 57.03, sub-heading No. 5703.90 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;

(4) heading No. 59.04, sub-heading Nos. 5904.10, 5904.91 and 5904.92 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;

(5) heading No. 59.05, sub-heading No. 5905.00 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;

(6) heading No. 59.07, sub-heading No. 5907.90 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;

(7) heading No. 69.05, sub-heading No. 6905.10 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;

(8) heading No. 69.06, sub-heading No. 6906.10 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;

(9) heading No. 87.11, sub-heading Nos. 8711.20 and 8711.90 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted; and

(10) heading No. 94.04, sub-heading No. 9404.00 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted.

## THE SIXTH SCHEDULE

(See section 135)

## PART I

In the First Schedule to the Additional Duties of Excise (Goods of Special Importance) Act,—

(1) in sub-heading Nos. 2404.50 and 2404.99, for the entry in column (4) occurring against each of them, the entry "18%" shall be substituted;

(2) in sub-heading Nos. 5110.10, 5110.21, 5110.22, 5110.23, 5110.29, 5111.10, 5111.21, 5111.22, 5111.23 and 5111.29, for the entry in column (4) occurring against each of them, the entry "8%" shall be substituted.

## PART II

Heading No.	Sub-heading No.	Description of goods	Rate of additional duty
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)

In the First Schedule to the Additional Duties of Excise (Goods of Special Importance) Act,—

(i) for sub-heading No. 2404.40 and the entries relating thereto, the following shall be substituted, namely:—

	—	<i>Chewing tobacco and preparations containing chewing tobacco; pan masala containing tobacco:</i>	
2404.41	--	Chewing tobacco and preparations containing chewing tobacco	18%
2404.49	--	Pan masala containing tobacco	18%";

(ii) for sub-heading Nos. 5207.10, 5207.21, 5207.22, 5207.23 and 5207.29 and the entries relating thereto, the following shall be substituted, namely:—

5207.10	-	Denim fabrics, whether or not processed	8%
5207.20	-	Other fabrics, not subjected to any process	Nil
	-	<i>Other fabrics subjected to the process of bleaching, mercerising, dyeing, printing, water-proofing, organdie processing or any other process or any one or more of these processes:</i>	
5207.31	--	Bleached woven fabrics	8%
5207.32	--	Dyed woven fabrics	8%
5207.33	--	Printed woven fabrics	8%
5207.39	--	Other woven fabrics	8%";

(iii) for sub-heading Nos. 5208.10, 5208.21, 5208.22, 5208.23 and 5208.29 and the entries relating thereto, the following shall be substituted, namely:—

5208.10	-	Denim fabrics, whether or not processed	8%
5208.20	-	Other fabrics, not subjected to any process	Nil
	-	<i>Other fabrics subjected to the process of bleaching, mercerising, dyeing, printing, water-proofing, organdie processing or any other process or any one or more of these processes:</i>	
5208.31	--	Bleached woven fabrics	8%
5208.32	--	Dyed woven fabrics	8%
5208.33	--	Printed woven fabrics	8%
5208.39	--	Other woven fabrics	8%";

## THE SEVENTH SCHEDULE

(See section 136)

## NOTES

1. In this Schedule, "heading", "sub-heading" and "Chapter" mean respectively a heading, sub-heading and Chapter in the First Schedule to the Central Excise Tariff Act.

2. The rules for the interpretation of the First Schedule to the Central Excise Tariff Act, the Section and Chapter Notes and the General Explanatory Notes of the First Schedule shall apply to the interpretation of this Schedule.

Heading No.	Sub-heading No.	Description of Goods	Rate of duty
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
21.06	2106.00	Pan masala	23%
24.03	2403.11	- Other than filter cigarettes, of length not exceeding 60 millimetres	Rs. 20 per thousand
	2403.12	-- Other than filter cigarettes, of length exceeding 60 millimetres but not exceeding 70 millimetres	Rs. 60 per thousand
	2403.13	-- Filter cigarettes of length (including the length of the filter, the length of filter being 11 millimetres or its actual length, whichever is more) not exceeding 70 millimetres	Rs. 90 per thousand
	2403.14	-- Filter cigarettes of length (including the length of the filter, the length of filter being 11 millimetres or its actual length, whichever is more) exceeding 70 millimetres but not exceeding 75 millimetres	Rs. 145 per thousand
	2403.15	-- Filter cigarettes of length (including the length of the filter, the length of filter being 11 millimetres or its actual length, whichever is more) exceeding 75 millimetres but not exceeding 85 millimetres	Rs. 190 per thousand
	2403.19	-- Other	Rs. 235 per thousand
	2403.20	- Cigarettes of tobacco substitutes	Rs. 150 per thousand
24.04	2404.10	- Smoking mixtures for pipes and cigarettes	45%
	2404.31	-- Other than paper rolled biris, manufactured without the aid of machines	Re. 1.00 per thousand
	2404.39	-- Other	Rs. 2.00 per thousand
	2404.41	-- Chewing tobacco and preparations containing chewing tobacco	10%
	2404.49	-- Pan masala containing tobacco	10%
	2404.50	- Snuff of tobacco and preparations containing snuff	10%
		of tobacco in any proportion	
	2404.99	-- Other	10%

## THE EIGHTH SCHEDULE

[See section 115 (1)]

Sl. No.	Notification No. and date	Amendment	Date of effect of amendment
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
1.	G.S.R. 465(E), dated the 3rd May, 1990 (169/90-CUSTOMS, dated the 3rd May, 1990)	<p>(i) In the said notification, after condition (ii) and before the <i>Explanation</i>, the following condition shall be inserted, namely,—</p> <p>“(iii) where the licensing authority grants an extension of the period for fulfilment of export obligation in terms of, and subject to satisfaction of such conditions as may be specified in a Public Notice of the Government of India in the Ministry of Commerce in this regard, the said period of fulfilment of export obligation may be extended, but shall in no case be extended beyond the 31st March, 2002.”.</p>	3rd May, 1990.
2.	G.S.R. 423(E), dated the 20th April, 1992 (160/92-CUSTOMS, dated the 20th April, 1992)	<p>(i) In the said notification, after condition (iii), the following condition shall be inserted, namely,—</p> <p>“(iv) where the licensing authority grants an extension of the period for fulfilment of export obligation or regularisation of shortfall in export obligation not exceeding 5% of such export obligation, in terms of, and subject to satisfaction of such conditions as may be specified in a Public Notice of the Government of India in the Ministry of Commerce in this regard, the said period of fulfilment of export obligation may be extended, but shall in no case be extended beyond the 31st March, 2002, and the said short fall in export obligation condoned by the Assistant Commissioner of Customs or the Deputy Commissioner of Customs, as the case may be.”.</p>	20th April, 1992.
3.	G.S.R. 946(E), dated the 28th December, 1992 (307/92-CUSTOMS, dated the 28th December, 1992)	<p>(i) In the said notification, after condition (iv), the following condition shall be inserted, namely,—</p> <p>“(v) where the licensing authority grants an extension of the period for fulfilment of export obligation or regularisation of shortfall in export obligation not exceeding 5% of such export obligation, in terms of, and subject to satisfaction of such conditions as may be specified in a Public Notice of the Government of India in the Ministry of Commerce in this regard, the said period of fulfilment of export obligation may be extended, but shall in no case be extended beyond the 31st March, 2002, and the said short fall in export obligation condoned by the Assistant Commissioner of Customs or the Deputy Commissioner of Customs, as the case may be.”.</p>	28th December, 1992.



Sl. No.	Notification No. and date	Amendment	Date of effect of amendment
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
4.	G.S.R. 417(E), dated the 14th May, 1993 (122/93-CUSTOMS, dated the 14th May, 1993)	<p>(i) In the said notification, after condition (iii) and before the <i>Explanation</i>, the following condition shall be inserted, namely,—</p> <p>“(iv) where the licensing authority grants an extension of the period for fulfilment of export obligation or regularisation of shortfall in export obligation not exceeding 5% of such export obligation, in terms of, and subject to satisfaction of such conditions as may be specified in a Public Notice of the Government of India in the Ministry of Commerce in this regard, the said period of fulfilment of export obligation may be extended, but shall in no case be extended beyond the 31st March, 2002, and the said short fall in export obligation condoned by the Assistant Commissioner of Customs or the Deputy Commissioner of Customs, as the case may be.”.</p>	14th May, 1993.

SUBHASH C. JAIN,  
Secy, to the Govt. of India.

#### Corrigenda

In the Indian Council of World Affairs (Second) Ordinance, 2001 (Ord. 3 of 2001) as published in the Gazette of India, Extraordinary, Part II, Section 1, dated the 8th May, 2001 (Issue No. 12),—

At page 7,—

(i) in line 5, for “act of proceeding”, read “act of proceeding”;

(ii) in line 24, for “other offices”, read “other officers”.

